1	15A NCAC 03I .	0101 is	readopte	d with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 453-460 as follows:
2				
3				SUBCHAPTER 03I – GENERAL RULES
4				
5				SECTION .0100 – GENERAL RULES
6				
7	15A NCAC 03I	.0101	DEFI	NITIONS
8	All definitions se	t out in	G.S. 113	, Subchapter IV and the following additional terms shall apply to this Chapter:
9	(1)	Enforc	·	nforcement and management terms:
10		(a)	Comm	nercial Quota. Total "Commercial quota" means total quantity of fish allocated for
11			harves	t by commercial fishing operations.
12		(b)	Educa	tional Institution. A "Educational institution" means a college, university, or
13			comm	unity college accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Department
14			of Edu	acation; an Environmental Education Center certified by the N.C. Department of
15			Enviro	onment and Natural Resources Environmental Quality Office of Environmental
16			Educa	tion and Public Affairs; or a zoo or aquarium certified by the Association of Zoos
17			and A	quariums.
18		(c)	Intern	al Coastal Waters or Internal Waters. All-"Internal Coastal Waters" or "Internal
19			Water	s" means all Coastal Fishing Waters except the Atlantic Ocean.
20		(d)	Lengtl	n of finfish-length of finfish:
21			(i)	Curved fork length. A "Curved fork length" means a length determined by
22				measuring along a line tracing the contour of the body from the tip of the upper
23				jaw to the middle of the fork in the caudal (tail) fin.
24			(ii)	Fork length. A "Fork length" means a length determined by measuring along a
25				straight line the distance from the tip of the snout with the mouth closed to the
26				middle of the fork in the caudal (tail) fin, except that fork length for billfish is
27				measured from the tip of the lower jaw to the middle of the fork of the caudal
28				(tail) fin.
29			(iii)	Pectoral fin curved fork length. A "Pectoral fin curved fork length" means a
30				length of a beheaded fish from the dorsal insertion of the pectoral fin to the fork
31				of the tail measured along the contour of the body in a line that runs along the top
32				of the pectoral fin and the top of the caudal keel.
33			(iv)	Total length. A "Total length" means a length determined by measuring along a
34				straight line the distance from the tip of the snout with the mouth closed to the tip
35				of the compressed caudal (tail) fin.
36		<u>(e)</u>	"Nong	overnmental conservation organization" means an organization whose primary
37			missio	n is the conservation of natural resources.

1		<u>(1)</u>	<u>"Pollut</u>	ted" means any shellfish growing [waters: waters as defined in 15A NCAC 18A
2			<u>.0901:</u>	
3			<u>(i)</u>	that are contaminated with fecal material, pathogenic microorganisms, poisonous
4				or deleterious substances, or marine biotoxins that render the consumption of
5				shellfish from those growing waters hazardous;
6			<u>(ii)</u>	that have been determined through a sanitary survey as defined in 15A NCAC
7				18A .0901 to be adjacent to a sewage treatment plant outfall or other point source
8				outfall with public health significance;
9			<u>(iii)</u>	that have been determined through a sanitary survey as defined in 15A NCAC
10				18A .0901 to be in or adjacent to a marina;
11			<u>(iv)</u>	that have been determined through a sanitary survey as defined in 15A NCAC
12				18A .0901 to be impacted by other potential sources of pollution that render the
13				consumption of shellfish from those growing waters hazardous; or
14			<u>(v)</u>	where the Division of Marine Fisheries is unable to complete the monitoring
15				necessary to determine the presence of contamination or potential pollution
16				sources.
17		(e) (g)	Recrea	tional Possession Limit. Restrictions "Recreational possession limit" means
18			restrict	ions on size, quantity, season, time period, area, means, and methods where take or
19				sion is for a recreational purpose.
20		(f)(h)	•	tional Quota. Total "Recreational quota" means total quantity of fish allocated for
21		· / · · ·		t for a recreational purpose.
22		(g) (i)		ar Closed Oyster Season. "Regular closed oyster season" means March 31 through
23		(6)	•	er 15, unless amended by the Fisheries Director through proclamation authority.
24		(h) (j)		fie Institution. One "Scientific institution" means one of the following entities:
25		· / -	(i)	An-an educational institution as defined in this Item;
26			(ii)	A-a state or federal agency charged with the management of marine or estuarine
27			. ,	resources; or
28			(iii)	A-a professional organization or secondary school working under the direction of,
29			, ,	or in compliance with mandates from, the entities listed in Subitems (h)(i) Sub-
30				items (j)(i) and (ii) of this Item.
31		(i)	Seed (Dyster Management Area. An open harvest area that, by reason of poor growth
32		. ,		teristics, predation rates, overcrowding or other factors, experiences poor utilization
33				ter populations for direct harvest and sale to licensed dealers and is designated by
34			-	rine Fisheries Commission as a source of seed for public and private oyster culture.
35	(2)	Fishing	: Activiti	es:fishing activities:
36		(a)		ulture operation. An "Aquaculture operation" means an operation that produces
37				ally propagated stocks of marine or estuarine resources resources, or other non-

1		native species that may thrive if introduced into Coastal Fishing Waters, or obtains such
2		stocks from permitted sources for the purpose of rearing on private bottom (with or without
3		the superadjacent water column) or in a controlled environment. A controlled environment
4		provides and maintains throughout the rearing process one or more of the following:
5		(i) food;
6		(ii) predator protection;
7		(iii) salinity;
8		(iv) temperature controls; or
9		(v) water circulation,
10		utilizing technology not found in the natural environment.
11		(v) water circulation, utilizing technology not found in the natural environment.
12	(b)	Attended. Being "Attended" means being in a vessel, in the water or on the shore, and
13		immediately available to work the gear and be within 100 yards of any gear in use by that
14		person at all times. Attended does not include being in a building or structure.
15	(c)	Blue Crab Shedding. The "Blue crab shedding" means the process whereby a blue crab
16		emerges soft from its former hard exoskeleton. A shedding operation is any operation that
17		holds peeler crabs in a controlled environment. A controlled environment provides and
18		maintains throughout the shedding process one or more of the following:
19		(i) food;
20		(ii) predator protection;
21		(iii) salinity;
22		(iv) temperature controls; or
23		(v) water circulation, utilizing technology not found in the natural environment. A
24		shedding operation does not include transporting pink or red-line peeler crabs to
25		a permitted shedding operation.
26	(d)	Depuration. Purification-"Depuration" means mechanical purification or the removal of
27		adulteration from live oysters, clams, or mussels by any natural or artificially controlled
28		means.
29	(e)	Long Haul Operations. Fishing "Long haul operation" means fishing a seine towed
30		between two vessels.
31	(f)	Peeler Crab. A "Peeler crab" means a blue crab that has a soft shell developing under a
32		hard shell and having a white, pink, or red-line or rim on the outer edge of the back fin or
33		flipper.
34	(g)	Possess. Any "Possess" means any actual or constructive holding whether under claim of
35		ownership or not.
36	(h)	Recreational Purpose. A "Recreational purpose" means a fishing activity that is not a
37		commercial fishing operation as defined in G.S. 113-168.

1		(i)	Shellf	ish marketing from leases and franchises. The "Shellfish marketing from leases and
2			franch	ises" means the harvest of oysters, clams, scallops, or mussels from privately held
3			shellfi	sh bottoms and lawful sale of those shellfish to the public at large or to a licensed
4			shellfi	sh dealer.
5		(j)	Shellf	ish planting effort on leases and franchises. The "Shellfish planting effort on leases
6			and fr	anchises" means the process of obtaining authorized cultch materials, seed shellfish,
7			and po	blluted-shellfish stocks from polluted waters and the placement of those materials on
8			privat	ely held shellfish bottoms for increased shellfish production.
9		(k)	Shellf	ish production on leases and franchises: "Shellfish production on leases and
10			franch	ises" means:
11			(i)	The the culture of oysters, clams, scallops, or mussels on shellfish leases and
12				franchises from a sublegal harvest size to a marketable size.
13			(ii)	The the transplanting (relay) of oysters, clams, scallops, or mussels from areas
14				closed due to pollution to shellfish leases and franchises in open waters and the
15				natural cleansing of those shellfish.
16		(1)	Swipe	Net Operations. Fishing "Swipe net operations" means fishing a seine towed by one
17			vessel	
18		(m)	Transp	port. Ship, "Transport" means to ship, carry, or cause to be carried or moved by
19			public	or private carrier by land, sea, or air.
20		(n)	Use.	Employ, "Use" means to employ, set, operate, or permit to be operated or employed.
21	(3)	Gear:	gear:	
22		(a)	Bunt N	Net. The "Bunt net" means the last encircling net of a long haul or swipe net operation
23			constr	ucted of small mesh webbing. The bunt net is used to form a pen or pound from
24			which	the catch is dipped or bailed.
25		(b)	Chanr	nel Net. A "Channel net" means a net used to take shrimp that is anchored or attached
26			to the	bottom at both ends or with one end anchored or attached to the bottom and the other
27			end at	tached to a vessel.
28		(c)	Comn	nercial Fishing Equipment or Gear. All "Commercial fishing equipment or gear"
29			means	all fishing equipment used in Coastal Fishing Waters except:
30			(i)	Cast_cast_nets;
31			(ii)	Collapsible crab traps, a trap used for taking crabs with the largest
32				open dimension no larger than 18 inches and that by design is collapsed at all
33				times when in the water, except when it is being retrieved from or lowered to the
34				bottom;
35			(iii)	Dip-dip nets or scoops having a handle not more than eight feet in length and a
36				hoop or frame to which the net is attached not exceeding 60 inches along the
37				perimeter;

1		(iv)	Gigs-gigs or other pointed implements that are propelled by hand, whether or not
2			the implement remains in the hand;
3		(v)	Hand hand operated rakes no more than 12 inches wide and weighing no more
4			than six pounds and hand operated tongs;
5		(vi)	Hook and line and bait and line hook and line, and bait and line equipment other
6			than multiple-hook or multiple-bait trotline;
7		(vii)	Landing landing nets used to assist in taking fish when the initial and primary
8			method of taking is by the use of hook and line;
9		(viii)	Minnow minnow traps when no more than two are in use;
10		(ix)	Seines seines less than 30 feet in length;
11		(x)	Spears, spears, Hawaiian slings, or similar devices that propel pointed implements
12			by mechanical means, including elastic tubing or bands, pressurized gas, or
13			similar means.
14	(d)	Corklin	ne. The "Corkline" means the support structure a net is attached to that is nearest to
15		the wa	ter surface when in use. Corkline length is measured from the outer most mesh knot
16		at one	end of the corkline following along the line to the outer most mesh knot at the
17		opposi	te end of the corkline.
18	(e)	Dredge	e. A "Dredge" means a device towed by engine power consisting of a frame, tooth
19		bar or	smooth bar, and catchbag used in the harvest of oysters, clams, crabs, scallops, or
20		conchs	s.
21	(f)	Fixed (or stationary net. A "Fixed or stationary net" means a net anchored or staked to the
22		bottom	, or some structure attached to the bottom, at both ends of the net.
23	(g)	Fyke 1	Net. An "Fyke net" means an entrapment net supported by a series of internal or
24		externa	al hoops or frames, with one or more lead or leaders that guide fish to the net mouth.
25		The ne	t has one or more internal funnel-shaped openings with tapered ends directed inward
26		from tl	ne mouth, through which fish enter the enclosure. The portion of the net designed to
27		hold o	r trap fish is completely enclosed in mesh or webbing, except for the openings for
28		fish pa	ssage into or out of the net (funnel area).
29	(h)	Gill No	et. A "Gill net" means a net set vertically in the water to capture fish by entanglement
30		of the	gills in its mesh as a result of net design, construction, mesh length, webbing
31		diamet	er, or method in which it is used.
32	(i)	Headro	ope. The "Headrope" means the support structure for the mesh or webbing of a trawl
33		that is	nearest to the water surface when in use. Headrope length is measured from the outer
34		most n	nesh knot at one end of the headrope following along the line to the outer most mesh
35		knot at	the opposite end of the headrope.
36	(j)	Hoop 1	Net. An "Hoop net" means an entrapment net supported by a series of internal or
37		externa	al hoops or frames. The net has one or more internal funnel-shaped openings with

1			tapered ends directed inward from the mouth, through which fish enter the enclosure. The
2			portion of the net designed to hold or trap the fish is completely enclosed in mesh or
3			webbing, except for the openings for fish passage into or out of the net (funnel area).
4		(k)	Lead. A "Lead" means a mesh or webbing structure consisting of nylon, monofilament,
5			plastic, wire, or similar material set vertically in the water and held in place by stakes or
6			anchors to guide fish into an enclosure. Lead length is measured from the outer most end
7			of the lead along the top or bottom line, whichever is longer, to the opposite end of the
8			lead.
9		(1)	Mechanical methods for clamming. Dredges, "Mechanical methods for clamming" means
10			dredges, hydraulic clam dredges, stick rakes, and other rakes when towed by engine power,
11			patent tongs, kicking with propellers or deflector plates with or without trawls, and any
12			other method that utilizes mechanical means to harvest clams.
13		(m)	Mechanical methods for oystering. Dredges, "Mechanical methods for oystering" means
14			dredges, patent tongs, stick rakes, and other rakes when towed by engine power, and any
15			other method that utilizes mechanical means to harvest oysters.
16		(n)	Mesh Length. The "Mesh length" means the distance from the inside of one knot to the
17			outside of the opposite knot, when the net is stretched hand-tight in a manner that closes
18			the mesh opening.
19		(o)	Pound Net Set. A "Pound net set" means a fish trap consisting of a holding pen, one or
20			more enclosures, lead or leaders, and stakes or anchors used to support the trap. The holding
21			pen, enclosures, and lead(s) are not conical, nor are they supported by hoops or frames.
22		(p)	Purse Gill Nets. Any "Purse gill net" means any gill net used to encircle fish when the net
23			is closed by the use of a purse line through rings located along the top or bottom line or
24			elsewhere on such net.
25		(q)	Seine. A "Seine" means a net set vertically in the water and pulled by hand or power to
26			capture fish by encirclement and confining fish within itself or against another net, the
27			shore or bank as a result of net design, construction, mesh length, webbing diameter, or
28			method in which it is used.
29	(4)	Fish h	abitat areas. The "Fish habitat areas" means the estuarine and marine areas that support
30		juveni	le and adult populations of fish species, as well as forage species utilized in the food chain.
31		Fish h	abitats as used in this definition, are vital for portions of the entire life cycle, including the
32		early	growth and development of fish species. Fish habitats in all Coastal Fishing Waters, as
33		determ	nined through marine and estuarine survey sampling, include:
34		(a)	Anadromous fish nursery areas. Those "Anadromous fish nursery areas" means those areas
35			in the riverine and estuarine systems utilized by post-larval and later juvenile anadromous
36			fish.

1	(b)	Anadr	omous fish spawning areas. Those "Anadromous fish spawning areas" means those
2	(0)		where evidence of spawning of anadromous fish has been documented in Division
3			ng records through direct observation of spawning, capture of running ripe females,
4		-	are of eggs or early larvae.
	(-)	•	
5	(c)		'Coral" means:
6		(i)	Fire fire corals and hydrocorals (Class Hydrozoa);
7		(ii)	Stony stony corals and black corals (Class Anthozoa, Subclass Scleractinia); or
8		(iii)	Octocorals; Gorgonian corals (Class Anthozoa, Subclass Octocorallia), which
9			include sea fans (Gorgonia sp.), sea whips (Leptogorgia sp. and Lophogorgia sp.),
10			and sea pansies (Renilla sp.).
11	(d)	Intertic	lal Oyster Bed. A-"Intertidal oyster bed" means a formation, regardless of size or
12		shape,	formed of shell and live oysters of varying density.
13	(e)	Live re	ock. Living "Live rock" means living marine organisms or an assemblage thereof
14		attache	ed to a hard substrate, excluding mollusk shells, but including dead coral or rock.
15		Living	marine organisms associated with hard bottoms, banks, reefs, and live rock include:
16		(i)	Coralline algae (Division Rhodophyta);
17		(ii)	Acetabularia sp., mermaid's fan and cups (Udotea sp.), watercress (Halimeda sp.),
18			green feather, green grape algae (Caulerpa sp.) (Division Chlorophyta);
19		(iii)	Sargassum sp., Dictyopteris sp., Zonaria sp. (Division Phaeophyta);
20		(iv)	Sponges sponges (Phylum Porifera);
21		(v)	Hard hard and soft corals, sea anemones (Phylum Cnidaria), including fire corals
22			(Class Hydrozoa), and Gorgonians, whip corals, sea pansies, anemones,
23			Solengastrea (Class Anthozoa);
24		(vi)	Bryozoans (Phylum Bryozoa);
25		(vii)	Tube tube worms (Phylum Annelida), fan worms (Sabellidae), feather duster and
26			Christmas treeworms (Serpulidae), and sand castle worms (Sabellaridae);
27		(viii)	Mussel mussel banks (Phylum Mollusca: Gastropoda); and
28		(ix)	Acorn acorn barnacles (Arthropoda: Crustacea: Semibalanus sp.).
29	(f)	` /	y areas. Areas "Nursery areas" means areas that for reasons such as food, cover,
30	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		type, salinity, temperature, and other factors, young finfish and crustaceans spend
31			jor portion of their initial growing season. Primary nursery areas are those areas in
32			uarine system where initial post-larval development takes place. These are areas
33			populations are uniformly early juveniles. Secondary nursery areas are those areas
34			estuarine system where later juvenile development takes place. Populations are
35			sed of developing sub-adults of similar size that have migrated from an upstream
36		_	y nursery area to the secondary nursery area located in the middle portion of the
		_	
37		estuari	ne system.

- (g) Shellfish producing habitats. Historic "Shellfish producing habitats" means historic or existing areas that shellfish, such as clams, oysters, scallops, mussels, and whelks use to reproduce and survive because of such favorable conditions as bottom type, salinity, currents, cover, and cultch. Included are those shellfish producing areas closed to shellfish harvest due to pollution.
- (h) <u>Strategic Habitat Areas. Locations "Strategic Habitat Areas" means locations</u> of individual fish habitats or systems of habitats that provide exceptional habitat functions or that are particularly at risk due to imminent threats, vulnerability, or rarity.
- (i) Submerged aquatic vegetation (SAV) habitat. Submerged "Submerged aquatic vegetation" (SAV) habitat" means submerged lands that:
 - (i) are vegetated with one or more species of submerged aquatic vegetation including bushy pondweed or southern naiad (Najas guadalupensis), coontail (Ceratophyllum demersum), eelgrass (Zostera marina), horned pondweed (Zannichellia palustris), naiads (Najas spp.), redhead grass (Potamogeton perfoliatus), sago pondweed (Stuckenia pectinata, formerly Potamogeton pectinatus), shoalgrass (Halodule wrightii), slender pondweed (Potamogeton pusillus), water stargrass (Heteranthera dubia), water starwort (Callitriche heterophylla), waterweeds (Elodea spp.), widgeongrass (Ruppia maritima), and wild celery (Vallisneria americana). These areas may be identified by the presence of above-ground leaves, below-ground rhizomes, or reproductive structures associated with one or more SAV species and include the sediment within these areas; or
 - (ii) have been vegetated by one or more of the species identified in Sub-item (4)(i)(i) of this Rule within the past 10 annual growing seasons and that meet the average physical requirements of water depth (six feet or less), average light availability (secchi depth of one foot or more), and limited wave exposure that characterize the environment suitable for growth of SAV. The past presence of SAV may be demonstrated by aerial photography, SAV survey, map, or other documentation. An extension of the past 10 annual growing seasons criteria may be considered when average environmental conditions are altered by drought, rainfall, or storm force winds.

This habitat occurs in both subtidal and intertidal zones and may occur in isolated patches or cover extensive areas. In defining SAV habitat, the Marine Fisheries Commission recognizes the Aquatic Weed Control Act of 1991 (G.S. 113A-220 et. seq.) and does not intend the submerged aquatic vegetation definition, or this Rule or Rules 03K .0304_15A NCAC 03K .0304 and .0404, to apply to or conflict with the non-development control activities authorized by that Act.

1	(5)	License	es, licenses, permits, leases and franchises, and record keeping:
2		(a)	Assignment. Temporary "Assignment" means temporary transferal to another person of
3			privileges under a license for which assignment is permitted. The person assigning the
4			license delegates the privileges permitted under the license to be exercised by the assignee,
5			but retains the power to revoke the assignment at any time, and is still the responsible party
6			for the license.
7		(b)	Designee. Any "Designee" means any person who is under the direct control of the
8			permittee or who is employed by or under contract to the permittee for the purposes
9			authorized by the permit.
10		(c)	For Hire Vessel. As "For hire vessel", as defined by G.S. 113-174, means when the vessel
11			is fishing in state_State_waters or when the vessel originates from or returns to a North
12			Carolina port.
13		<u>(d)</u>	"Franchise" means a franchise recognized pursuant to G.S. 113-206.
14		(d) (e)	Holder. A "Holder" means a person who has been lawfully issued in his or her the person's
15			name a license, permit, franchise, lease, or assignment.
16		<u>(e)(f)</u>	Land: "Land" means:
17			(i) For for commercial fishing operations, when fish reach the shore or a structure
18			connected to the shore.
19			(ii) For for purposes of trip tickets, when fish reach a licensed seafood dealer, or
20			where the fisherman is the dealer, when fish reach the shore or a structure
21			connected to the shore.
22			(iii) For for recreational fishing operations, when fish are retained in possession by the
23			fisherman.
24		<u>(f)(g)</u>	Licensee. Any "Licensee" means any person holding a valid license from the Department
25			to take or deal in marine fisheries resources.
26		(g) (h)	Logbook. Paper-"Logbook" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic
27			data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries
28			statistics by persons engaged in commercial or recreational fishing or for-hire operators.
29		<u>(h)(i)</u>	Master. Captain "Master" means captain or operator of a vessel or one who commands and
30			has control, authority, or power over a vessel.
31		(<u>i)(j)</u>	New fish dealer. Any "New fish dealer" means any fish dealer making application for a
32			fish dealer license who did not possess a valid dealer license for the previous license year
33			in that name. For purposes of license issuance, adding new categories to an existing fish
34			dealers license does not constitute a new dealer.
35		(j) (k)	Office of the Division. Physical Office of the Division means physical locations of the
36			Division conducting license and permit transactions in Wilmington, Washington,
37			Morehead City, Roanoke Island, and Elizabeth City, North Carolina, Other businesses or

Coastal Recreational Fishing Licenses are not considered Offices of the Division. (k)(I) Responsible party. Person—"Responsible party" means the person—who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs operations of a business entity, such as a corporate officer or executive level supervisor of business operations, and the person responsible for use of the issued license in compliance with applicable statutes and rules. (t)(m) Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction—Ast—"Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent—"Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (v)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. **History Note:** Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	_			
(k)(I) Responsible party. Person—"Responsible party" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs operations of a business entity, such as a corporate officer or executive level supervisor of business operations, and the person responsible for use of the issued license in compliance with applicable statutes and rules. (h)(m) Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act "Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1999; April 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;	1			entities designated by the Secretary to issue Recreational Commercial Gear Licenses or
supervises, or otherwise directs operations of a business entity, such as a corporate officer or executive level supervisor of business operations, and the person responsible for use of the issued license in compliance with applicable statutes and rules. (H)(m) Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act-"Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent-"Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (O)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper-"Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031 .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	2			Coastal Recreational Fishing Licenses are not considered Offices of the Division.
or executive level supervisor of business operations, and the person responsible for use of the issued license in compliance with applicable statutes and rules. (H)(m) Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act "Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (O)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	3		(k) (1)	Responsible party. Person-"Responsible party" means the person who coordinates,
the issued license in compliance with applicable statutes and rules. (H)(m) Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act "Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Tieket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	4			supervises, or otherwise directs operations of a business entity, such as a corporate officer
Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates, supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act "Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	5			or executive level supervisor of business operations, and the person responsible for use of
supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act_"Transaction" means an act_of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent_"Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031 .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	6			the issued license in compliance with applicable statutes and rules.
Recreational Fishing Tournament License. (m)(n) Transaction. Act."Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent."Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper."Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	7		(1)(m)	Tournament Organizer. The "Tournament organizer" means the person who coordinates,
10 (m)(n) Transaction. Act "Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold, 11 offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. 12 (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges 13 under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains 14 no rights or interest under the license transferred. 15 (o)(p) Trip Tieket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic 16 data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries 17 statistics by licensed fish dealers. 18 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	8			supervises, or otherwise directs a recreational fishing tournament and is the holder of the
offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed. (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Tieket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	9			Recreational Fishing Tournament License.
12 (n)(o) Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges 13 under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains 14 no rights or interest under the license transferred. 15 (e)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. 18 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 031 .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1999; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	10		(m)(n)	Transaction. Act "Transaction" means an act of doing business such that fish are sold,
under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains no rights or interest under the license transferred. (e)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031 .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	11			offered for sale, exchanged, bartered, distributed, or landed.
no rights or interest under the license transferred. (o)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	12		<u>(n)(o)</u>	Transfer. Permanent "Transfer" means permanent transferal to another person of privileges
(e)(p) Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries statistics by licensed fish dealers. History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; Recodified from 15A NCAC 031 .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	13			under a license for which transfer is permitted. The person transferring the license retains
16 data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries 17 statistics by licensed fish dealers. 18 19 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	14			no rights or interest under the license transferred.
17 statistics by licensed fish dealers. 18 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	15		(o) (p)	Trip Ticket. Paper "Trip ticket" means paper forms provided by the Division and electronic
18 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 031.0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	16			data files generated from software provided by the Division for the reporting of fisheries
19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-174; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	17			statistics by licensed fish dealers.
20 Eff. January 1, 1991; 21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	18			
21 Amended Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993; 22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	19	History Note:	Authori	ty G.S. 113-134; 113-174; <u>113-182;</u> 143B-289.52;
22 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996; 23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	20		Eff. Jan	nuary 1, 1991;
23 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; 25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	21		Amende	ed Eff. March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1993; July 1, 1993;
 Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999; Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000; 	22		Recodif	tied from 15A NCAC 03I .0001 Eff. December 17, 1996;
25 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	23		Amende	ed Eff. April 1, 1999; August 1, 1998; April 1, 1997;
26 Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;	24		Tempor	rary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999;
	25		Amende	ed Eff. August 1, 2000;
27 Amandad Eff May 1 2015: April 1 2014: April 1 2011: April 1 2000: Octobar 1 2008: December	26		Tempor	rary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;
21 Amenaea E.j. May 1, 2013, April 1, 2014, April 1, 2011, April 1, 2009, October 1, 2008, December	27		Amende	ed Eff. May 1, 2015; April 1, 2014; April 1, 2011; April 1, 2009; October 1, 2008; December
28	28		1, 2007	; December 1, 2006; September 1, 2005; April 1, 2003; April 1, 2001;
29 <u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.</u>	29		<u>Readop</u>	<u>ted Eff. May 1, 2022.</u>

15A NCAC 03I .0104 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 460-461 as follows: 15A NCAC 03I .0104 INTRODUCE, TRANSFER TRANSFER, OR HOLD IMPORTED MARINE AND **ESTUARINE ORGANISMS** (a) In order to To protect the marine and estuarine resources of North Carolina from unacceptable risks from predators, pests, parasites, and disease, it is shall be unlawful, except for American eels imported from Maryland, Virginia, or South Carolina for use in an aquaculture operation, without first obtaining a permit-Permit to Introduce, Transfer, or Hold Imported Marine and Estuarine Organisms from the Fisheries Director or without obtaining live marine and or estuarine organisms from a permit holder:permittee to: To place into the coastal fishing waters Coastal Fishing Waters of the state State live marine and or (1) is an introduction.

1

2 3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24 25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

- 11 estuarine organisms not native non-native to the state. State. For the purpose of this Rule, this action 12 13 (2) To-place into the coastal fishing waters of the state_State_live marine and-or estuarine organisms
 - which that are native but which that originated outside the State's boundaries. For the purpose of this Rule, this action is a transfer.
 - (3) To hold or maintain any live marine or estuarine organism-organisms, including non-native species that may thrive if introduced into Coastal Fishing Waters, imported into the state State in a quarantine or isolation system for live bait or use in an aquaculture operation as defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101. Rule .0101 of this Section.
 - (4) To sell for bait any live marine or estuarine organism-organisms, including non-native species that may thrive if introduced into Coastal Fishing Waters, imported into the state. State.
 - (b) Any person desiring to obtain a Permit to Introduce, Transfer, or Hold Imported Marine and Estuarine Organisms must make written shall submit a complete application to the Division of Marine Fisheries, 3441 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557 0769. 28557. The procedures and requirements for obtaining permits are found in 15A NCAC 03O .0500. In order for For the Fisheries Director to determine the level of risk to any native marine or estuarine resource or the environment, the applicant shall provide: also provide a certification from a:
 - (1) A certification from a pathologist that a sample of 60 organisms from proposed shipments are disease free or a certification from a governmental veterinary service that the organisms to be shipped were produced in an area or facility free of diseases posing a risk to North Carolina's marine or estuarine resources, or their environment, as determined by the Fisheries Director; and
 - (2) A certification from a biologist or veterinarian that macroscopic and microscopic examination indicates the shipment contains only those species species, sizes, and quantities identified on the permit application.
 - (c) The Fisheries Director shall require disinfection, quarantine quarantine, or destruction of organisms and transfer materials as a condition of the permit, upon finding the importation poses a risk to North Carolina's marine or estuarine resources, or their environment.

1 (d) The Fisheries Director may hold public meetings prior to granting permits for activities specified in Paragraph (a) 2 of this Rule to gather information concerning risks to native marine or estuarine resources or the environment. 3 4 Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-170</u>; 113-182; 143B-289.52; <u>S.L. 2017-190</u>; <u>S.L. 2018-114</u>; History Note: 5 Eff. January 1, 1991; 6 Amended Eff. November 1, 1991; 7 Recodified from 15A NCAC 3I .0004 Eff. December 17, 1996; 8 Amended Eff. April 1, 2009; 9 Amended Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2017-190 and S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03I .0105 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 461 as follows:

1 2 3

15A NCAC 03I .0105 LEAVING DEVICES UNATTENDED

- 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to leave stakes, anchors, nets, buoys, or floating devices in any coastal fishing waters when
- 5 <u>Coastal Fishing Waters if such devices are not being employed in commercial fishing operations, operations, except</u>
- 6 as otherwise provided by rule or General Statute.
- 7 (b) It shall be unlawful to use or possess fishing equipment in Coastal Fishing Waters in violation of this Section or
- 8 that contains edible species of fish unfit for human consumption.
- 9 (b)(c) It is shall be unlawful to leave pots in any coastal fishing waters. Coastal Fishing Waters for more than five
- 10 consecutive days, when days if such pots are not being employed in commercial fishing operations, except upon a
- timely and sufficient showing of hardship as defined set forth in Subparagraph (b)(2) Paragraph [(c)](d) of this Rule
- or as otherwise provided by General Statute. <u>The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, modify the five-day</u>
- 13 requirement if necessary due to hurricanes, tropical storms, other severe weather events recognized by the National
- Weather Service, or other variable conditions pursuant to 15A NCAC 03H .0103. (1) Agents of the Fisheries
- Director Inspectors may tag pots with a device approved by the Fisheries Director to aid and assist in the investigation
- and identification of unattended pots. Any such device attached to a pot by agents of the Fisheries Director must-shall
- be removed by the individual <u>utilizing using</u> the pot within five days of attachment in order to demonstrate that the
- pot is being employed in <u>commercial</u> fishing operations.
- 19 (d) (2)—For the purposes of Paragraph (b) of this Rule only, purpose of this Rule, a timely and sufficient showing of
- 20 hardship in a commercial fishing operation shall be written notice given a statement in writing from the owner of the
- 21 pot or the owner's immediate family, as defined in G.S. 113-168, submitted to the Fisheries Director that a mechanical
- 22 breakdown of the pot owner's vessel(s) vessel currently registered with the Division of Marine Fisheries under
- 23 <u>pursuant to G.S. 113-168.6</u>, or the death, illness illness, or incapacity of the owner of the pot or his the owner's
- 24 immediate family, as defined in G.S. 113 168, family prevented or will prevent employing such pots in commercial
- 25 fishing operations <u>for</u> more than five consecutive days. The notice, specifying the time needed because of hardship,
- 26 shall be received by the Fisheries Director before any pot is left in coastal fishing waters for five consecutive days
- 27 without being employed in fishing operations, and shall state, in addition to the following, Statements and supporting
- 28 documentation shall be mailed to the Division of Marine Fisheries, 3441 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead
- 29 <u>City, NC 28557. Mailing a statement does not automatically exempt a fisherman from the requirements of this Rule.</u>
- 30 The statement shall specify the number and specific location of the pots, and the date on by which the pots will be
- employed in <u>commercial fishing operations</u> or removed from coastal fishing waters: <u>Coastal Fishing Waters</u>, and:
- 32 (A)(1) in the case of a mechanical breakdown, the notice shall state the commercial fishing vessel
- 33 <u>registration Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration</u> number, owner's N.C. motor boat registration
- number of the disabled vessel, date disabled, and description of the arrangements being made to
- 35 repair the vessel or a copy of the work order showing the name, address_address_and phone number
- of the repair facility; or

1	(B) (2)	in the case of the death, illness illness, or incapacity of the owner of the pot or his the owner's				
2		immediate family, the notice shall state the name of the owner or immediate family member,				
3		member and either the date of death, the date and nature death or the date of the illness or incapacity.				
4		The Fisheries Director may require a doctor's verification of that the illness or incapacity incapacity				
5		occurred.				
6	<u>(e) (3) The Fis</u>	heries Director may, by proclamation, modify the five day requirement, if necessary due to hurricanes,				
7	severe weather	or other variable conditions. Failure It shall be unlawful to fail to employ in commercial fishing				
8	operations or rer	nove from coastal fishing waters Coastal Fishing Waters all pots for which notice of a hardship request				
9	is received gran	nted under this Rule within 14 days of the expiration of the hardship shall be violation of this				
10	Rule.hardship.					
11	(c) It is unlawful to set or have any fishing equipment in coastal fishing waters in violation of this Section or which					
12	contains edible :	species of fish unfit for human consumption.				
13						
14	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-136;</u> 113-137; 113-182; 143B-289.52;				
15		Eff. January 1, 1991;				
16		Amended Eff. March 1, 1996;				
17		Recodified from 15A NCAC 03I .0005 Eff. December 17, 1996;				
18		Amended Eff. April 1, 1997;				
19		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;				
20		Amended Eff. September 1, 2005; August 1, 2000;				
21		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).				

2 3 15A NCAC 03I .0113 **BIOLOGICAL SAMPLING** 4 It is shall be unlawful for any licensee under Chapter 113, Subchapter IV, of the General Statutes to refuse to allow 5 the Fisheries Director or his the Fisheries Director's agents to obtain biological data, harvest information, or other 6 statistical data necessary or useful to the conservation and management of marine and estuarine resources from fish 7 in the licensee's possession. Such data shall include, but is not limited to, species identification, length, weight, age, 8 sex, number, area of catch, harvest method, and quantity of catch. 9 10 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-170.3; 113-170.4; 113-174.1; 113-182; <u>143B-289.52;</u> History Note: 11 Eff. October 1, 1992; 12 Recodified from 15A NCAC 3I.0013 Eff. December 17, 1996; 13 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03I .0113 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 462 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03I	0114 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 462-463 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03I	.0114 RECORDKEEPING REQUIREMENTS
4	(a) It is shall be	unlawful for a <u>licensed</u> fish dealer:
5	(1)	To to record false information on the North Carolina trip ticket or to fail to complete accurately and
6		legibly <u>record</u> all <u>mandatory</u> items on the North Carolina trip ticket for each transaction and submit
7		the trip ticket in accordance with G.S. 113 168.2;113-168.2, including the following:
8		(A) fisherman's name;
9		(B) fisherman's North Carolina license number;
10		(C) dealer's North Carolina license number;
11		(D) start date of trip, including year, month, and day:
12		(E) unload date of trip, including year, month, and day:
13		(F) North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries Vessel Identification Number or indicate if
14		no vessel was used;
15		(G) crew size;
16		(H) gear fished;
17		(I) waterbody fished;
18		(J) species landed;
19		(K) quantity of each species landed in pounds, numbers of fish, bushels, or other units of
20		measurement;
21		(L) disposition of species;
22		(M) transaction number:
23		(N) number of crab pots or peeler pots fished, if applicable;
24		(O) state where species was taken if other than North Carolina;
25		(P) lease number, if applicable:
26		(Q) bottom type, if applicable; and
27		(R) shellfish harvest area, if applicable.
28	(2)	To to fail to provide to the Division [of Marine Fisheries] a Trip Ticket Submittal/Transaction form
29		indicating the number of transactions that occurred during the previous month;
30	(3)	To to fail to make paper copies or electronic copies of trip tickets or N.C. Trip Ticket Program Dock
31		<u>Tickets</u> available at the dealer location for inspection by Marine <u>Patrol-Fisheries</u> inspectors;
32	(4)	To-to fail to submit trip tickets to the Division via electronic file transfer if that dealer reported an
33		annual average of greater than 50,000 pounds of finfish for the previous three calendar years.
34		Dealers subject to the electronic reporting requirement shall be notified by the Division via certified
35		mail and within 120 days of receipt shall:
36		(A) Initiate initiate electronic file transfer of trip tickets; and

1		(B) Continue continue to report by electronic file transfer until the dealer no longer holds a fish
2		dealer license with finfish or consolidated categories;
3	(5)	To to fail to use software or web-based utilities authorized by the Division when reporting
4		electronically. Electronic submittals shall meet all other recordkeeping requirements in accordance
5		with G.S. 113-168.2; electronically; and
6	(6)	To-to fail to keep all trip tickets and all supporting documentation for each transaction including
7		receipts, checks, bills of lading, records, electronic files files, and accounts for a period of not less
8		than three years.
9	(b) It is shall be	unlawful for a seller licensed under G.S. 113, Article 14A or donor to fail to provide to the fish dealer,
10	at the time of tra	ansaction, the following:
11	(1)	A-a current and valid license or permit to sell the type of fish being offered and if a vessel is used,
12		the commercial fishing vessel registration; Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration; and
13	(2)	Complete complete and accurate information on harvest method and area of catch and other
14		information required by the Division, in accordance with G.S. 113-168.2 and <u>G.S.</u> 113-169.3.
15	(c) It is shall be	unlawful to transport fish without having ready at hand for inspection a bill of consignment, bill of
16	lading, or other	shipping documentation provided by the shipping dealer showing thereon the name of the consignee,
17	name of the ship	oper, the date of the shipment, and the quantity of each species of fish shipped. the following items:
18	<u>(1)</u>	name of the consignee;
19	<u>(2)</u>	name of the shipper:
20	(3)	date of the shipment;
21	<u>(4)</u>	name of fish being shipped; and
22	<u>(5)</u>	quantity of each fish being shipped.
23	In the event the	fisherman taking the fish is also a <u>licensed fish</u> dealer and ships from the point of landing, all shipping
24	records shall be	recorded at the point of landing. Fishermen who transport their fish directly to $\underline{\text{licensed fish}}$ dealers
25	are exempt from	n this Paragraph of this Rule. <u>Paragraph.</u>
26	(d) It is shall be	unlawful to export fish landed in the State in a commercial fishing operation without a North Carolina
27	licensed fish dea	aler completing all the record keeping recordkeeping requirements in G.S. 113-168.2(i).
28	(e) It is shall be	unlawful to offer for sale fish purchased from a licensed fish dealer without having ready at hand for
29	inspection by M	arine Patrol Fisheries inspectors or other agent agents of the Fisheries Director written documentation
30	of purchase sho	wing thereon the name of the licensed dealer, name of the purchaser, date of the purchase, and the
31	quantity of each	species purchased, the following items:
32	<u>(1)</u>	name of the licensed fish dealer;
33	<u>(2)</u>	name of the purchaser;
34	(3)	date of the purchase;
35	<u>(4)</u>	name of fish purchased; and
36	<u>(5)</u>	quantity of each fish purchased.

```
1
      (f) It is shall be unlawful for a holder of a Fish Dealer's Dealer License to have fish in possession at a licensed location
 2
      without written documentation from a licensed fish dealer or a completed North Carolina Marine Fisheries Trip Ticket
 3
      trip ticket to show the quantity and origin of all fish.
 4
 5
                        Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168.2; 113-168.3; 113-169.3; 113-170; 113-170.3; 113-170.4; 113-
      History Note:
 6
                        182; 143B-289.52;
 7
                        Eff. March 1, 1994;
 8
                        Recodified from 15A NCAC 3I .0014 Eff. December 17, 1996;
 9
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
10
                        Amended Eff. June 1, 2013; August 1, 2000;
                        Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).
11
```

1	15A NCAC 031	.0118 is readopted as published in 36:0/ NCR 463 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03	I .0118 DISPOSAL OF EVIDENCE
4	It is shall be ur	lawful for any person to dispose of fish or fish, parts thereof, of fish, fishing equipment or gear, o
5	other matter in	any manner, preparatory to, during, or subsequent to the taking of fish after any communication o
6	signal from an i	nspector, or after the approach of an inspector or an enforcement vessel.
7		
8	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
9		Eff. March 1, 1996;
10		Recodified from 15A NCAC 3I .0018 Eff. December 17, 1996;
11		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03J	.0101 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 463 as follows:
2		
3	SUB	CHAPTER 3J-03J - NETS, POTS, DREDGES, AND OTHER FISHING DEVICES
4		
5		SECTION .0100 - NET RULES, GENERAL
6		
7	15A NCAC 03J	1.0101 FIXED OR STATIONARY NETS
8	It is <u>shall be</u> unl	awful to use or set fixed or stationary nets:nets for any of the following:
9	(1)	In-in the channel of the Intracoastal Waterway or in any other location where it may constitute a
10		hazard to navigation; Waterway;
11	(2)	So as to block more than two-thirds of any a natural or manmade waterway, sound, river, bay, creek,
12		inlet inlet, or any other body of water; water under the authority of the Marine Fisheries Commission;
13	(3)	In-in the middle third of any marked a navigation channel; channel marked by State or federal
14		agencies; or
15	(4)	In the channel third of the following rivers: Roanoke, Cashie, Middle, Eastmost, Chowan, Little,
16		Perquimans, Pasquotank, North, Alligator, Pungo, Pamlico, and Yeopim.
17	<u>(4)</u>	in a location where it may interfere with navigation.
18		
19	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-181;</u> 113-182; 143B-289.52;
20		Eff. January 1, 1991;
21		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03J	.0105 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 463-464 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03J	.0105 PURSE SEINES
4	(a) It is shall be	unlawful to use purse seines except for the taking of menhaden, Atlantic thread herring, gizzard shad
5	shad, or pinfish,	as further restricted by Paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Rule.pinfish.
6	(b) It is shall be	unlawful to take menhaden, Atlantic thread herring, gizzard shad or pinfish with use a purse seine in
7	violation of any	of the following limitations: accordance with the following:
8	(1)	In-in the Atlantic Ocean during the periods and within an area as described: described
9		[(A) by Session Law 2012-190; and
10		(A)[(B)] In-in 15A NCAC 03R 0111, .0111.
11		(B) By Session Law 2007-320.
12	(2)	Except except as provided in Subparagraph (5) of this Paragraph, Paragraph (c) of this Rule, between
13		January 16 and May 14 in:
14		(A) <u>Internal waters, internal waters; and</u>
15		(B) <u>the Atlantic Ocean within one mile of shore.</u>
16	(3)	Between-between January 16 and March 31 in Core Sound.
17	(4)	In internal waters except in:
18		(A) Pamlico Sound,
19		(B) Pamlico River east of a line from Wades Point to Intracoastal Waterway Marker No. 1 at
20		the mouth of Goose Creek,
21		(C) Neuse River east of a line from Wilkinson Point to Cherry Point,
22		(D) Adams Creek,
23		(E) Core Sound and its tributaries,
24		(F) Back Sound, the Straits, and North river,
25		(G) Newport River,
26		(H) North River, and
27		(I) Bogue Sound.
28	<u>(4)</u>	from beyond one mile of shore in the Atlantic Ocean and transported to port between sunset on any
29		Friday and sunrise of the following Monday from the Friday of the Memorial Day weekend through
30		sunset on Labor Day.
31	<u>(5)</u>	from beyond one mile of shore in the Atlantic Ocean and transported to port between the hours of
32		sunrise and sunset on the following holidays:
33		(A) Memorial Day;
34		(B) Fourth of July, when the Fourth of July falls on any calendar day Friday through Monday;
35		<u>and</u>
36		(C) Labor Day.

1 (5)(c) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, open the Atlantic Ocean within one mile of shore and the internal 2 waters specified in Subparagraph (4) of this Paragraph (d) of this Rule between April 1 and May 14, and may impose 3 any or all-of the following restrictions: 4 specify time; <u>(1)</u> 5 **(2)** specify area; Specify specify means and methods by area which may be employed in the taking; methods; 6 (A)(3)7 **(4)** specify record keeping requirements; 8 **(5)** specify season; and 9 (B)(6) Limit the quantity; and specify quantity. Require submission of statistical and biological data. 10 (C) 11 (d) The internal waters specified in Paragraph (c) of this Rule are as follows: 12 Pamlico Sound; (1) 13 **(2)** Pamlico River east of a line from Wades Point to Intracoastal Waterway Marker No. 1 at the mouth 14 of Goose Creek; **(3)** 15 Neuse River east of a line from Wilkinson Point to Cherry Point; (4) 16 Adams Creek; 17 (5) Core Sound and its tributaries; 18 Back Sound, the Straits, and North River; (6) 19 (7) Newport River; 20 (8) North River; and 21 **(9)** Bogue Sound. 22 (e)(e) Menhaden, Atlantic thread herring, gizzard shad, or pinfish may be taken at any time with a purse seine 23 from beyond one mile of shore in the Atlantic Ocean and transported to port except as specified by Session Law 2007 24 320-2012-190 and Subparagraphs (b)(4) and (b)(5) [and (b)(6)-]of this Rule, and except as prohibited below: It is unlawful to take menhaden, Atlantic thread herring, gizzard shad shad, or pinfish by use of a 25 (1)26 purse seine between sunset on any Friday and sunrise of the following Monday from the Friday of the Memorial Day weekend through sunset on Labor Day each year. 27 It is unlawful to take menhaden, Atlantic thread herring, gizzard shad shad, or pinfish by use of a 28 (2) purse seine between the hours of sunrise and sunset on the following holidays: 29 (A) Memorial Day; 30 (B) Fourth of July, when the Fourth of July falls on any calendar day Friday through Monday: 31 32 and 33 (C) Labor Day. 34 (d)(f) It is shall be unlawful for the responsible party to fail to carry out the following requirements when a fish spill 35 from a purse seine occurs:

1	(1)	Immediately within two hours of the spill, notify the office of the Fisheries Director of the North
2		Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries Communications Center of such spill; the spill by phone at
3		800-682-2632 or 252-726-7021; and
4	(2)	Report report to the Fisheries Director of the North Carolina Division of Marine Fisheries in writing
5		within 30 days of the completion of spill clean-up on the circumstances associated with each spill
6		and costs of its clean-up.
7		
8	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; <u>113-187;</u> 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
9		Eff. January 1, 1991;
10		Amended Eff. October 1, 2008;
11		Readonted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198)

I	15A NCAC 03J	.0109 is	readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 464-465 as follows:
2			
3	15A NCAC 03J	.0109	LONG-HAUL FISHING OPERATIONS, IDENTIFICATION LONG HAUL AND
4			SWIPE NET REQUIREMENTS
5	It is shall be unla	awful to	tow or pull-use a net in a long haul long haul or swipe net fishing excluding operations with
6	nets made entire	ly of mo	nofilament and having a mesh length of three inches or greater:operation:
7	(1)	Withou	at-without a floating buoy that shall be international orange, no less than five inches in
8		diamet	er, and no less than 11 inches in length attached a minimum of every 100 yards along the
9		cork lii	ne. The buoy shall be international orange and shall be no less than five inches in diameter
10		and no	less than 11 inches in length; and line;
11	(2)	Withou	at without a flag, flag that shall be square in shape, international orange in color, and at least
12		24 incl	nes by 24 inches in size, size flying in the rigging so as to be visible when approaching the
13		vessel	from any direction.direction; and
14	(3)	In <u>in</u> t l	ne internal coastal waters Internal Coastal Waters south and west of a line beginning on the
15		west sl	nore of Pamlico Sound at Bluff Point at a point 35° 19.5333' N - 76° 09.3333' W; running
16		southe	asterly to Ocracoke Island to a point 35° 08.0000' N $-$ 75° 55.0000' $\frac{W}{2}$, $\frac{W}{2}$; without escape
17		panels	as follows:
18		(a)	For for long haul operations, two panels four feet deep and six feet long shall be installed
19			with the entire panel within 10 feet of the staff on the end of the bunt net from which the
20			fish are being bailed. The bailed, with panels shall be in the water while fish are
21			harvested.harvested;
22		(b)	For for swipe net operations, two panels three feet deep and five feet long shall be installed
23			with the entire panel within 10 feet of the staff on the end of the bunt net from which the
24			fish are being bailed. The bailed, with panels shall be in the water while fish are
25			harvested.harvested;
26		(c)	The the upper edge of one panel shall be installed within 12 to 24 inches of the float line
27			and the lower edge of the other panel shall be installed within 12 to 24 inches of the lead
28			line.line; and
29		(d)	The-panels shall be-constructed of unobstructed trawl rings with an-a minimum inside
30			diameter no less than of one and nine-sixteenth inches (1 9/16"). The inches, with the rings
31			shall be fastened together at a maximum of four points per ring.
32			
33	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.4; 143B-289.52;
34		Eff. Jai	nuary 1991;
35		Amend	ed Eff. August 1, 2004; April 1, 1999;
36		Reado	oted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

2 3 15A NCAC 03J .0110 **SEINES** It is shall be unlawful to use seines 30 feet or over in length longer for recreational purposes unless the net is marked 4 5 by attaching to the corkline one a floating buoy, any shade of hot pink in color, which color. Buoys shall be of solid 6 foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in diameter and no less than five inches in length. The 7 owner-gear owner's last name and initials shall always be identified engraved on the attached buoy using [an] engraved 8 buoys buoy or identified by attaching engraved metal or plastic tags to the buoy. Such If a vessel is used, the 9 identification shall also include owner's last name and initials and if a vessel is used, one of the following: 10 (1) Gear gear owner's current motor boat registration number; or (2) 11 Owner's owner's U.S. vessel documentation name. 12 13 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-173; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 14 Temporary Adoption Eff. July 1, 1999; 15 Eff. August 1, 2000; 16 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03J .0110 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 465 as follows:

1 15A NCAC 03J .0301 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 465-466 as follows: 2 3 SECTION .0300 - POTS, DREDGES, AND OTHER FISHING DEVICES 4 5 15A NCAC 03J .0301 **POTS** 6 (a) It is shall be unlawful to use pots except during time periods and in areas specified herein: 7 In Coastal Fishing in Internal Waters from December 1 through May 31, except that that: 8 (A) in the Northern Region designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0118(1) all pots shall be removed 9 from Internal Waters from January 45-1 through February 7. January 31. Fish pots upstream 10 of the U.S. 17 Bridge across Chowan River and upstream of a line across the mouth of 11 Roanoke, Cashie, Middle, and Eastmost Rivers to the Highway 258 Bridge are exempt 12 from the January 15 through February 7-this removal requirement. The Fisheries Director 13 may, by proclamation, reopen various waters to the use of pots after January 19 if it is 14 determined that such waters are free of pots. 15 (B) in the Southern Region designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0118(2) all pots shall be removed 16 from Internal Waters from March 1 through March 15. 17 (2) From in Internal Waters from June 1 through November 30, north and east of the Highway 58 Bridge 18 at Emerald Isle: 30 in the Northern Region designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0118(1): 19 (A) In in areas described in 15A NCAC 03R .0107(a); .0107(a). 20 (B) To to allow for the variable spatial distribution of crustacea and finfish, the Fisheries 21 Director may, by proclamation, specify time periods for or and designate the areas 22 described in 15A NCAC 03R .0107(b); .0107(b) or any part thereof, for the use of pots. From in Internal Waters from May 1 through November 30 in the Atlantic Ocean and west and south 23 (3) of the Highway 58 Bridge at Emerald Isle in areas and during time periods designated by the 24 25 Fisheries Director by proclamation. Southern Region designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0118(2), the 26 Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, specify time periods and areas for the use of pots. 27 (4) in the Atlantic Ocean from May 1 through November 30 the Fisheries Director may, by 28 proclamation, specify time periods and areas for the use of pots. The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation authority established in 15A NCAC 03L .0201, further restrict the use 29 of pots to take blue crabs. 30 31 (b) It is shall be unlawful to use pots: 32 (1) in any navigation channel marked by State or Federal agencies; or 33 (2) in any turning basin maintained and marked by the North Carolina Ferry Division. 34 (c) It is-shall be unlawful to use pots in a commercial fishing operation, operation unless each pot is marked by 35 attaching a floating buoy of any color except any shade of yellow or any shade of hot pink, or any combination of 36 colors that include any shade of yellow or any shade of hot pink. that Buoys shall be of solid foam or other solid 37 buoyant material and no less than five inches in diameter and no less than five inches in length. Buoys may be of any

color except yellow or hot pink or any combination of colors that include yellow or hot pink. The owner gear owner's 1 2 last name and initials shall always be identified engraved on the attached buoy by using [an |engraved buoys buoy or 3 identified by attaching engraved metal or plastic tags attached to the buoy. The If a vessel is used, the identification 4 shall <u>also</u> include one of the following: 5 (1) gear owner's current motorboat motor boat registration number; or 6 (2) gear owner's U.S. vessel documentation name; orname. 7 (3)gear owner's last name and initials. 8 (d) Pots attached to shore or a pier shall be exempt from Subparagraphs (a)(2) and (a)(3) of this Rule. 9 (e) It is shall be unlawful to use shrimp pots with mesh lengths smaller than one and one-fourth inches stretch or five-10 eighths-inch bar. 11 (f) It is shall be unlawful to use pots to take eels with mesh lengths smaller than one-half inch by one-half inch, except 12 until January 1, 2017 eel pots of any mesh length with an escape panel that is at least four inches square with a mesh 13 length of one inch by one half inch located in the outside panel of the upper chamber of rectangular pots and in the 14 rear portion of cylindrical pots shall be allowed inch. 15 (g) It is Except for unbaited pots or pots baited with a male crab, it shall be unlawful to use crab pots in Coastal Fishing Waters unless each pot contains no less than two-three unobstructed escape rings that are at least two and five-16 17 sixteenths-five-sixteenth inches inside diameter and located in the opposite outside panels of the upper chamber 18 of the pot, except the following are exempt from the escape ring requirements: 19 (1)unbaited pots; 20 (2)pots baited with a male crab; and 21 pots set in areas and during time periods described in 15A NCAC 03R .0118. (3)22 (1) for pots with a divider: 23 (A) two escape rings shall be located on opposite panels of the upper chamber of the pot; and at least one escape ring shall be located within one full mesh of the corner and one full 24 (B) 25 mesh of the bottom of the divider in the upper chamber of the pot. 26 **(2)** for pots without a divider: 27 (A) two escape rings shall be located on opposite panels of the pot; and 28 (B) at least one escape ring shall be located within one full mesh of the corner and one full 29 mesh of the bottom of the pot. 30 For the purpose of this Rule, a "divider" shall mean a panel that separates the crab pot into upper and lower sections. (h) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, exempt the escape ring requirements described in Paragraph (g) of 31 this Rule in order to allow the harvest of mature female crabs and may impose on a commercial fishing operation and 32 33 for recreational purposes any or all of the following restrictions: restrictions for pots: 34 specify time; (1) 35 (2) specify area; 36 (3) specify means and methods;

specify requirements for a commercial fishing operation or for recreational purposes;

37

[(4)

```
1
                [(5)](4) specify record keeping and reporting requirements;
 2
                (4)[(6)](5)
                                  specify seasons; and season, including a closed season for removal of all pots from Internal
 3
                         Waters;
 4
                [\frac{(7)}{(6)}] specify species; and
 5
                <del>(5)</del>[<del>(8)</del>]<u>(7)</u>
                                  specify quantity.
 6
       (i) It is shall be unlawful to use more than 150 crab pots per vessel in Newport River.
 7
       (j) It is-shall be unlawful to remove crab pots from the water or remove crabs from crab pots between one hour after
 8
       sunset and one hour before sunrise.
 9
       (k) It is shall be unlawful to use pots to take crabs unless the line connecting the pot to the buoy is non-floating.
10
       (1) It is shall be unlawful to use pots with leads or leaders to take shrimp. For the purpose of this Rule, "leads" or
11
       "leaders" are defined as shall mean any fixed or stationary net or device used to direct fish into any gear used to capture
12
       fish. Any device with leads or leaders used to capture fish shall not be a pot.
13
14
                         Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-173; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
       History Note:
15
                         Eff. January 1, 1991;
                         Amended Eff. August 1, 1998; May 1, 1997; March 1, 1996; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1992;
16
                         September 1, 1991;
17
18
                         Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
19
                         Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;
20
                         Temporary Amendment Eff. September 1, 2000;
21
                         Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; April 1, 2014; September 1, 2005; August 1, 2004; August 1, 2002;
22
                         Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).
```

2 3 15A NCAC 03J .0302 RECREATIONAL USE OF POTS 4 (a) It is-shall be unlawful for a Recreational Commercial Gear License holder to use pots authorized by 15A NCAC 5 03O .0302 unless each pot is marked by attaching one a floating buoy, any shade of hot pink in color, which color. 6 Buoys shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in diameter and no less than five 7 inches in length. The owner gear owner's last name and initials shall always be identified on the attached buoy using 8 an engraved buoys buoy or by attaching engraved metal or plastic tags to the buoy. Such If a vessel is used, the 9 identification shall also include the owner's last name and initials and if a vessel is used, one of the following: 10 (1) Gear-gear owner's current motor boat registration number, number; or (2) 11 Owner's owner's U.S. vessel documentation name. 12 (b) It is shall be unlawful for a person to use more than one crab pot attached to the shore along privately owned land 13 or to a privately owned pier without possessing a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License. 14 15 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-173; 113-182; 143B-289.52; History Note: 16 Eff. January 1, 1991; 17 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 18 Amended Eff. April 1, 2011; August 1, 2000; 19 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03J .0302 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 466 as follows:

2 3 15A NCAC 03J .0305 TROTLINES (MULTIPLE HOOK OR MULTIPLE BAIT) 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to use multiple hook or multiple bait trotlines for recreational purposes unless such trotlines 5 are each multiple hook or multiple bait trotline is marked by attaching to them at each end one a floating buoy, any 6 shade of hot pink in color, which color. Buoys shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five 7 inches in diameter and no less than five inches in length. The owner gear owner's last name and initials shall always 8 be identified engraved on the attached buoy by using an engraved buoy or identified by attaching engraved metal or 9 plastic tags to the buoy. Such If a vessel is used, the identification shall also include owner's last name and initials and 10 if a vessel is used, one of the following: 11 (1) Gear gear owner's current motor boat registration number, number; or 12 (2) Owner's gear owner's U.S. vessel documentation name. 13 (b) It shall be unlawful to use multiple hook or multiple bait trotlines in a commercial fishing operation unless each 14 multiple hook or multiple bait trotline is marked by attaching to them at each end a floating buoy of any color except 15 any shade of yellow or any shade of hot pink, or any combination of colors that include any shade of yellow or any shade of hot pink. Buoys shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in diameter 16 17 and no less than five inches in length. The gear owner's last name and initials shall be [identified | engraved on the 18 attached buoy by using an engraved buoy or identified by attaching engraved metal or plastic tags to the buoy. If a 19 vessel is used, the identification shall also include one of the following: 20 <u>(1)</u> gear owner's current motor boat registration number; or 21 gear owner's U.S. vessel documentation name. <u>(2)</u> 22 23 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-173; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 24 Temporary Adoption Eff. July 1, 1999; 25 Eff. August 1, 2000; 26 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03J .0305 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 466 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03J	.0501 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 467-468 as follows:
2		
3		SECTION .0500 – POUND NETS
4		
5	15A NCAC 03J	J.0501 DEFINITIONS AND STANDARDS FOR POUND NETS AND POUND NET SETS
6	(a) For the purp	pose of this Section the following terms are hereby defined: The following definitions shall apply to
7	this Section:	
8	(1)	Pound Net Set Permit. A Division authorization to set and fish a pound net set in a commercial
9		fishing operation in a specified location in a specified fishery.
10	(2)	Permit period. One year from the date of issuance of a new or renewal pound net set permit.
11	(3) (1)	Deployed pound net. Setting "Deployed pound net" means setting of any part of a pound net, net
12		except for a location identification stake or or, for a pound net used in the Atlantic Ocean, a
13		location identification buoy placed at each end of a proposed new location.
14	<u>(2)</u>	"Flounder pound net" means a pound net set that produces a catch consisting of 50 percent or more
15		flounder by weight of the entire landed catch, excluding blue crabs or a pound net set with all pounds
16		(holding pen) constructed of four inch stretch mesh or greater.
17	(4) (3)	Operational pound net set. A "Operational pound net set" means a pound net set as defined in 15A
18		NCAC 03I .0101 and deployed according to rules and permit conditions with net attached to stakes
19		or anchors for the lead and pound, including only a single pound in a multi-pound set, and a non-
20		restricted opening leading into the pound such that the set is able to catch and hold fish.
21	<u>(4)</u>	"Permit period" means from the date of issuance of a new or renewal Pound Net Set Permit to the
22		expiration date.
23	<u>(5)</u>	"Pound Net Set Permit" means a Division of Marine Fisheries authorization to set and fish a pound
24		net set in a commercial fishing operation in a specified location in a specified fishery.
25	(5)	Flounder pound net. A pound net set that produces a catch consisting of 50 percent or more flounder
26		by weight of the entire landed catch, excluding blue crabs or a pound net set with all pounds (holding
27		pen) constructed of four inch stretch mesh or greater.
28	(6)	Shrimp pound net. A "Shrimp pound net" means a pound net set with all pounds (holding pen)
29		constructed of stretch mesh equal to or greater than one and one-fourth inches and less than or equal
30		to two inches.
31	(b) It is shall be	unlawful for a pound net used in a commercial fishing operation to:
32	(1)	Be be deployed on a site without first obtaining a Pound Net Set Permit from the Fisheries Director.
33	(2)	Fail-fail to be operational for a minimum of 30 consecutive days during the pound net set permit
34		period unless Pound Net Set Permit period, except the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation,
35		waive this requirement if a season for the fishery for which the pound net set is permitted is ended
36		earlier due to a quota being met.met or for compliance with the N.C. Southern Flounder Fishery
37		Management Plan.

- (c) It is shall be unlawful for a pound net set in a commercial fishing operation in coastal fishing waters to fail to:
 - (1) Have have the permittee's identification legibly printed on a sign no less than six inches square, securely attached to a stake at the permitted ends of each set at all times. For pound net sets in the Atlantic Ocean using anchors instead of stakes, the set shall be identified with a yellow buoy, which buoy that shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in diameter and no less than 11 inches in length. The permittee's identification shall be legibly printed on the buoy. The identification on signs or buoys shall include the Pound Net Set Permit number and the permittee's last name and initials.
 - (2) Have have yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices on each pound. The yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices shall be affixed to a stake of at least three inches in diameter on any outside corner of each pound, shall cover a vertical distance of not less than 12 inches, and shall be visible from all directions.
 - (3) Have have a marked navigational opening at least 25 feet wide at the end of every third pound. The opening shall be marked with yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices on each side of the opening. The yellow light reflective tape or yellow light reflective devices shall be affixed to a stake of at least three inches in diameter, shall cover a vertical distance of not less than 12 inches, and shall be visible from all directions.

If a permittee notified of a violation under this Paragraph fails or refuses to take corrective action sufficient to remedy the violation within 10 days of receiving notice of the violation, the Fisheries Director shall revoke the permit.

- (d) It is-shall be unlawful to use a Recreational Commercial Gear License (RCGL) shrimp pound net as defined in 15A NCAC 03O .0302 (a)(8) .0302(a)(8) in coastal fishing waters unless the shrimp pound net is:
 - Marked marked by attaching to the offshore lead, one a floating buoy, any shade of hot pink in color, which is color. Buoys shall be of solid foam or other solid buoyant material no less than five inches in diameter and no less than five inches in length. The owner gear owner's last name and initials shall be identified engraved on the attached buoy by using an engraved buoy or identified by attaching engraved metal or plastic tags to the buoy. The If a vessel is used, the identification shall also include owner's last name and initials and if a vessel is used, one of the following:
 - (A) Gear gear owner's current motor boat registration number; or
 - (B) Owner's gear owner's U.S. vessel documentation name.
- (2) Set-set a minimum of 100 yards from a RCGL shrimp pound net set or 300 yards from an operational commercial permitted shrimp pound net set.
- (e) Escape Panels:

- (1) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, require escape panels in pound net sets and may impose any or all of the following requirements or restrictions on the use of escape panels:
 - (A) Specify specify size, number, and location.location;
 - (B) Specify mesh length, but not more than six inches.inches;
- (C) Specify specify time or season, season; and

1		(D) Specify specify areas.
2	(2)	It is-shall be unlawful to use flounder pound net sets without four unobstructed escape panels in
3		each pound. The escape panels shall be fastened to the bottom and corner ropes on each wall on the
4		side and back of the pound opposite the heart. The escape panels shall be a minimum mesh size of
5		five and one-half inches, hung on the diamond, and shall be at least six meshes high and eight
6		meshes long.
7	(f) During 1 D	ecember through 1 February the The Fisheries Director shall by proclamation establish time periods
8	between Decem	ber 1 through February 1 and areas where it is shall be unlawful to fail to remove all nets from pound
9	net sets in comr	nercial fishing operations in internal coastal waters.
10	(g) It is shall be	unlawful within 30 days of abandonment of a permitted pound net set to fail to remove all stakes and
11	associated gear	from coastal fishing waters. The responsible party for abandoned pound net gear may be charged the
12	costs incurred b	y the Division when the Division undertakes removal of the abandoned pound net gear.
13		
14	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-181; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
15		Eff. April 1, 2009;
16		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03J .0502 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 468-469 as follows:

15A NCAC 03J .0502 POUND NET SET PERMIT APPLICATION AND PROCESSING

- (a) All initial, renewal_renewal, or transfer applications for Pound Net Set Permits, and the operation of such pound net sets, shall comply with the rules requirements governing all permits as provided in 15A NCAC 03O .0502. The procedures and requirements for obtaining permits are set forth in 15A NCAC 03O .0501.
- 7 (b) Applicants for Pound Net Set permits shall meet the following eligibility requirements as determined by the 8 Fisheries Director:
 - Applicant the applicant is an individual and not a corporation, partnership, organization organization, or other entity;
 - (2) Applicant the applicant has in the past complied with fisheries rules and laws and does not have any licenses or privileges—under suspension or revocation as set forth in 15A NCAC 03O .0114 or any pound net set permits under suspension or revocation as set forth in 15A NCAC 03O .0504. In addition, a history of habitual fisheries violations evidenced by eight or more convictions as specified in 15A NCAC 03O .0114, G.S. 14-223, Chapter 75A, or G.S. 76-40 in 10 years shall make an individual ineligible.
 - (3) Applicant the applicant has in the past complied with all permit conditions, rules rules, and laws related to pound nets.
 - (4) Applicant the applicant holds proper valid license(s) and permit(s) licenses and permits necessary to fish the type of net indicated in the application.
 - (c) Applications for Pound Net Set permits shall include the following:
 - (1) A-a base map provided by the Division of Marine Fisheries indicating the proposed set location including an inset vicinity map showing the location of the proposed set with detail sufficient to permit on-site identification and location.
 - (2) <u>Declaration declaration</u> of the type of pound net that will be deployed at the site. One of the following pound net fisheries shall be specified:
 - (A) Flounder flounder pound net set;
 - (B) Bait bait pound net set;
 - (C) Shrimp shrimp pound net set;
 - (D) Blue blue crab pound net set; or
- 31 (E) Other other finfish pound net set.
 - (d) For proposed new location(s), locations, the Fisheries Director shall issue a public notice of intent to consider issuance of a Pound Net Set Permit allowing for public comment for 20 days, and after the comment period, may hold public meetings to take comments on the proposed pound net set. If the Director does not approve or deny the application within 90 days of receipt of a complete and verified application, the application is shall be deemed denied. The applicant shall be notified of denial in writing. Approval is shall be conditional based upon the applicant's continuing compliance with eligibility requirements set out in Paragraph (e) of this Rule and specific conditions

2 Pound Net Set Permit application may be appealed by the applicant by filing a petition for a contested case hearing, 3 in writing, within 60 days from the date of mailing notice of such final decision to the applicant, with the Office of 4 Administrative Hearings.under G.S. 150B-23. 5 (e) In order for a site to be deemed suitable for a pound net set, the proposed set location shall meet the following 6 criteria as determined by the Fisheries Director: 7 The the proposed pound net set, either alone or when considered cumulatively with other existing (1) 8 pound net sets in the area, will not interfere with public navigation or with existing, traditional uses 9 of the area other than navigation, and will not violate 15A NCAC 03J .0101 and .0102; 10 (2) The the proposed pound net set will not interfere with the rights of any riparian or littoral landowner, 11 including the construction or use of piers; 12 (3) The the proposed pound net set will not, by its proximate location, interfere with existing pound net 13 sets in the area. Flounder or other finfish pound net sets will be a minimum of 1,000 yards, as 14 measured in a perpendicular direction, from any point on a line following the permitted location of 15 existing pound net sets; except 16 (A) in Chowan River as referenced in 15A NCAC 03J .0203; and 17 (B) for renewal of pound net sets permitted prior to January 1, 2003; 18 (4) The the proposed shrimp or blue crab pound net set will be a minimum of 300 yards, as measured 19 in a perpendicular direction, from any point on a line following the permitted location of existing 20 pound net sets; 21 The the proposed pound net set is not located in Core Sound in areas designated in 15A NCAC 03R (5) 22 .0113 except that only those Pound Net Set Permits permits valid within the specified area as of 23 March 1, 1994, may be renewed or transferred subject to the requirements of this Rule; and 24 (6)Issuance issuance of the proposed Pound Net Set Permit is in compliance with management 25 measures adopted in fishery management plans. 26 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-181; 113-182; 113-182.1; 143B-289.52; 27 History Note: 28 Eff. April 1, 2009; 29 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

contained on the Pound Net Set Permit. The applicant may contest final decision to approve or deny the denial of a

1 15A NCAC 03J .0503 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 469 as follows: 2 3 POUND NET SET PERMIT RENEWAL 15A NCAC 03J .0503 4 An application for renewal of an existing Pound Net Set Permit shall be filed not less than 30 days prior to the date of 5 expiration of the existing permit, permit and shall not be processed unless filed by the permittee. The Fisheries Director 6 shall review the renewal application under the criteria for issuance of a new Pound Net Set Permit. Permit, as set forth 7 in the rules of this Section. The Fisheries Director may hold public meetings and may conduct such investigations 8 necessary to determine if the permit should be renewed. 9 10 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-181; 113-182; 143B-289.52; History Note: 11 Eff. April 1, 2009; 12 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

2 3 15A NCAC 03J .0504 POUND NET SET PERMIT TRANSFER 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to transfer a Pound Net Set Permit without a completed application for transfer being 5 submitted to the Division of Marine Fisheries not less than 45 days before the date of the transfer. The application 6 shall be made by the proposed new permittee in writing and shall be accompanied by a copy of the current permittee's 7 permit and an application for a Pound Net Set Permit in the new permittee's name. The Fisheries Director may hold a 8 public meeting and conduct such investigations necessary verify the location of the pound net set and that it is in 9 <mark>compliance with all laws and rules</mark> to determine if the permit should be transferred. The transferred permit expires on 10 the same date as the initial permit. 11 (b) Upon death of the permittee, the permit may be transferred to the Administrator/Executor of the estate of the 12 permittee if transferred within six months of the Administrator/Executor's qualification in accordance with Chapter 13 28A of the North Carolina General Statutes. The Administrator/Executor shall provide a copy of the deceased 14 permittee's death certificate, a copy of letters of administration/letters testamentary testamentary, and a list of eligible 15 immediate family members as defined in G.S. 113-168 to the Morehead City Office of the Division. Once transferred 16 to the Administrator/Executor, the Administrator/Executor may transfer the permit(s)-permit or permits to eligible 17 immediate family members of the deceased permittee. 18 (c) No transfer is effective until approved and processed by the Division in accordance with 15A NCAC 19 03O .0501. 20 21 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-181; 113-182; 143B-289.52; History Note: 22 Eff. April 1, 2009; 23 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

15A NCAC 03J .0504 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 469 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03J	.0505 is	readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 469-470 as follows:
2			
3	15A NCAC 03.	.0505	POUND NET SET PERMIT CONDITIONS
4	(a) It is shall be	unlawfu	l for a permittee: <u>permittee to:</u>
5	(1)	To- fail	to notify the <u>Division of Marine Fisheries</u> <u>Marine Patrol</u> Communications Center <u>by phone</u>
6		at 800-	682-2632 or 252-726-7021 within 72 hours by phone:of:
7		(A)	Of an operational pound net set. Notification shall include the name of permittee, type of
8			net, Pound Net Set Permit number, county where located, a specific location site, and how
9			many pounds are in the set; and
10		(B)	Of a change to the type of net being set at the permitted site.
11	(2)	To- mal	ce false notifications.
12	(3)	To- fail	to render the pound net set inoperable during any closed season for the type of fishery for
13		which	the pound net is permitted.
14	Failure to comp	oly with t	this Paragraph is shall be grounds for the Fisheries Director to revoke any Pound Net Set
15	Permits held by	the perm	ittee and for denial of any future applications for Pound Net Set Permits.
16	(b) Pound net s	ets are sh	all be subject to inspection at all times.
17	(c) Daily report	ing may	be a condition of the permit for a pound net set for fisheries under a quota.
18	(d) It is shall be	unlawfu	l to fail to remove all pound net stakes and associated gear within 30 days after expiration of
19	the permit or no	tice by th	ne Fisheries Director that an existing Pound Net Set Permit has been revoked or denied.
20			
21	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; <u>113-181;</u> 113-182; 143B-289.52;
22		Eff. Ap	ril 1, 2009;
23		<u>Reado</u> j	oted Eff. May 1, 2022.

1	15A NCAC 03I	X .0101 is	readopted with chan	iges as published in 36	5:07 NCR 4	70 as follows:	
2							
3	SUI	ВСНАРТ	ER 03K - OYSTER	S, CLAMS, SCALL	OPS - <u>SCAI</u>	LOPS, AND MUS	SSELS
4							
5			SECTION	.0100 - SHELLFISH	I, GENER	AL	
6							
7	15A NCAC 03	K .0101	PROHIBITED	ACTIVITIES	IN	POLLUTED	SHELLFISH
8			AREAS/ACTIVIT	HES AREAS			
9	(a) It is shall be	<u>e</u> unlawfu	l to possess, sell, or	take oysters, clams - <u>cla</u>	ams, or mu	ssels from areas wh	ich <u>that</u> have been
10	designated as p	rohibited	(polluted) polluted l	by proclamation by the	ne Fisheries	Director except as	s provided in 15A
11	NCAC 03K-Ru	<u>les</u> .0103,	, .0104, .0107, and .0	9401. <u>.0401 of this Su</u>	<u>bchapter.</u> T	he Fisheries Direct	or shall issue such
12	shellfish pollute	ed area pro	oclamations upon not	ice by the Division of	Environme:	ntal Health that duly	' adopted <u>if</u> criteri a
13	for approved sl	nellfish ha	arvest areas in accord	dance with 15A NCA	C 18A .09	00 have not been r	net. The Fisheries
14	Director may re	eopen any	such closed area up	oon notification from	the Division	on of Environmenta	l Health that duly
15	adopted by pro-	clamation	if criteria for appro-	ved shellfish harvest a	areas <u>in acc</u>	cordance with 15A	NCAC 18A .0900
16	have been met.	Copies of	f these proclamations	s and maps of these ar	eas are ava	ilable upon request	at the Division of
17	Marine Fisherie	es, 3441 A	Arendell St., <u>Street,</u> I	P.O. Box 769, Morehe	ead City, N	C 28557; <u>800-682-</u>	2632 or 252- (252)
18	726-7021.						
19	(b) The Fisher	ies Direct	or may, by proclama	tion, close areas to th	e taking of	oysters, clams, seal	llops <u>scallops,</u> and
20	mussels in ord e	er to prote	ect the shellfish pop	ulations for managen	nent purpos	ses or for <u>protection</u>	<u>n of</u> public health
21	purposes <u>relate</u>o	d to the pi	<mark>ublic health program</mark>	s that fall under the a	uthority of	<u>the Marine Fisherie</u>	<mark>s Commission</mark> not
22	specified in Par	agraph (a)) of this Rule.				
23	(c) It is shall I	oe unlawf	ful to possess or sell	oysters, clams, or m	ussels take	n from polluted wa	ters outside North
24	Carolina. Caroli	na, except	t as provided in 15A	NCAC 03I .0104.			
25							
26	History Note:	Authori	ity G.S. 113-134; 113	3-168.5; 113-169.2; 1	13-182; 11.	3-221;- 113-221.1; 1	43B-289.52;
27		Eff. Jan	ıuary 1, 1991;				
28		Amende	ed Eff. July 1, 1993;				
29		Тетрог	rary Amendment Eff.	July 1, 1999;			
30		Amende	ed Eff. August 1, 200	0;			
31		Тетрої	rary Amendment Eff.	October 1, 2001;			
32		Amende	ed Eff. October 1, 20	08; April 1, 2003;			
33		Reador	oted Eff. (Pending leg	rislative review pursuc	ant to S.L. 2	2019-198).	

1	15A NCAC 03k	C.0102 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 470 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 031	K .0102 <u>RAKES PROHIBITED RAKES</u>
4	It is shall be unl	awful to use a rake more than 12 inches wide or weighing more than six pounds to take:
5	(1)	oysters or scallops; or
6	(2)	clams in any live oyster bed, or in any established bed of submerged aquatic vegetation as described
7		defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101, .0101 or in any established bed of salt water cordgrass (Sparting
8		alterniflora)-alterniflora) that may exist together or separately.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
11		Eff. January 1, 1991;
12		Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; February 1, 2008;
13		Readonted Eff (Pending legislative review pursuant to \$1, 2010, 108)

1 15A NCAC 03K .0103 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 470-471 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0103 SHELLFISH MANAGEMENT AREAS 4 (a) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, designate Shellfish Management Areas which meet either of the 5 following criteria. The area has: 6 conditions of bottom type, salinity, currents, cover or cultch necessary for shellfish growth; (1)7 (2) shellfish populations or shellfish enhancement projects that may: 8 (A) produce commercial quantities of shellfish at 10 bushels or more per acre; 9 (B) produce shellfish suitable for transplanting as seed or for relaying from prohibited 10 (polluted) areas; or 11 (C) serve as sanctuaries to increase spawning and disease resistance or to prevent predation. (a) For the purpose of this Rule, "Shellfish Management Area" shall mean an area that has environmental conditions 12 13 suitable for shellfish growth and survival that is designated to establish a localized regulatory strategy to improve the 14 propagation of shellfish and has at least one of the following: 15 (1) planted cultch; existing shell; or 16 (2) 17 (3) existing live shellfish. 18 (b) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, designate and modify Shellfish Management Areas based on 19 biological impacts or variable spatial distribution, including shifted material. 20 (b)(c) It is shall be unlawful to use a trawl net, long haul seine, or swipe net in any designated Shellfish or Seed 21 Management area. Area. These areas shall be marked with signs or buoys. Unmarked and undesignated tributaries shall be the same designation as the designated waters to which they connect or into which they flow. No unauthorized 22 23 removal or relocation of any such marker shall have the effect of changing the designation of any such body of water 24 or portion thereof, nor shall any such unauthorized removal or relocation or the absence of any marker affect the applicability of any rule pertaining to any such body of water or portion thereof. 25 26 (e)(d) It is shall be unlawful to take shellfish from any Shellfish Management Area which that has been closed and 27 posted, in accordance with Paragraph (b) of this Rule, except that the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, open 28 specific areas to allow the taking of shellfish and may designate time, place, character, or dimensions of any method 29 or equipment that may be employed impose any of the following requirements based on biological impacts or user 30 conflicts: 31 (1) specify time; 32 (2) specify area; 33 specify means and methods except as set forth in Paragraph (c) of this Rule; **(3)** 34 (4) specify season; 35 (5) specify size; 36 <u>(6)</u> specify quantity; and 37 <u>(7)</u> specify marking requirements.

1		
2	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; <u>113-204; 113-221; 113.221.1; 143B-289.52; 113-204; 113-221; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 113-221; 1</u>
3		Eff. January 1, 1991;
4		Amended Eff. March 1, 1994;
5		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 1, 2001;
6		Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; February 1, 2008; April 1, 2003;
7		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 031	K .0104 is	readopted as p	ublished ii	n 36:07 NCR 471	as follows:		
2								
3	15A NCAC 03	K .0104	PERMITS	FOR	PLANTING	— <u>RELAYING</u>	SHELLFISH	FROM
4			PROHIBITI	ED/POLL	UTED POLLUT	ED_AREAS		
5	(a) It is shall	<u>be</u> unlaw:	ful to take oyst	ers or cla	ms <u>shellfish</u> from	prohibited (pollut	ed) <u>polluted</u> publi	c waters or
6	franchises for p	lanting or	n <u>shellfish</u> lease	s and fran	chises except as au	thorized by G.S.	113-203. Lease <u>Sh</u>	ellfish lease
7	and franchise h	olders sh	all first obtain	a <u>relay</u> pe	ermit from the Fisl	heries Director set	ting forth the time	e, area, and
8	method by whi	ch such s	hellfish may be	taken. Th	e procedures and	requirements for o	btaining permits a	re found in
9	15A NCAC 030	O .0500.						
10	(b) The application	ation for a	ı relay permit sl	hall be rec	eived by the Divis	ion of Marine Fisl	neries at least 15 d	ays prior to
11	the start of relay	ying activ	<u>ities.</u>					
12	(c) All relaying	activities	, including remo	oval, transj	port, and planting,	shall be monitored	and observed by the	ne Division.
13	(b)(d) The seas	on for rela	aying clams sha	ll be betwe	een April 1 and Ma	y 15 and the seaso	n for relaying oyste	ers shellfish
14	shall be for may	y occur w	ithin a specified	d six week	period between tl	ne date of the state	wide closure of oy	ster season
15	and June 30, as	determin	ed by the Fisher	ries Direct	or based on the fol	llowing factors:		
16	<u>(1)</u>	the stat	us of oyster she	<u>ellfish</u> reso	urces available for	harvest from pub	lic bottom and <u>bot</u>t	tom;
17	<u>(2)</u>	surface	water temperat	tures that a	are below 50° F (1	0°C), when shellf	ish relay shall not o	occur;
18	<u>(3)</u>	market	factors affectin	g sale of o	ysters <u>shellfish</u> fro	m public bottom w	hich will assist in c	letermining
19		the stat	ewide closure d	late <u>botton</u>	n; and			
20	<u>(4)</u>	manpo	wer available <u>a</u>	<u>vailability</u>	of Division of M	arine Fisheries sta	ff to monitor and	observe the
21		shellfis	hrelaying activ	ity.				
22	(c) For areas	designate	ed by the Fish	eries Dire	ector as sites whe	ere shellfish woul	d otherwise be d	estroyed in
23	maintenance dr	edging op	erations, the se	ason as set	t out in Paragraph	(b) of this Rule sh	all not apply.	
24	(d)(e) The Fish	eries Dire	ector, acting upo	on recomm	rendations of the D	livision of Environ	mental Health, sha	ll close and
25	reopen by proc	lamation	any private -she	llfish beds	s-lease or franchis	e for which the ov	wner has obtained	a permit to
26	relay oysters ar	nd clams	shellfish from p	prohibited	(polluted) polluted	<u>l public waters.wa</u>	nters or franchises.	The leases
27	and franchises s	hall rema	in closed until tl	he Fisherie	es Director issues a	proclamation to re	eopen the leases and	d franchises
28	to harvest. The	reopening	of the leases ar	nd franchis	ses shall not occur	any sooner than 21	days after the end	of the relay
29	season describe	d in Paraș	graph (d) of this	Rule.				
30								
31	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 113-13	<i>4; 113-182</i>	2; 113-203; 113-22	21;	3B-289.52;	
32		Eff. Jan	nuary 1, 1991;					
33		Amend	ed Eff. March 1	, 1996; Se	ptember 1, 1991;			
34		Тетро	rary Amendmen	it Eff. Octo	ober 1, 2001;			
35		Amend	ed Eff. April 1,	2003;				
36		Reado	nted Eff (Pendi	na leaislat	ive review mirsua	nt to S.I. 2010-10	8)	

1	15A NCAC 03K	C.0105 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 471 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03I	K .0105 RECREATIONAL HARVEST OF SHELLFISH
4	(a) It is shall be	unlawful to take oysters or clams from public bottoms bottom on Sundays, and scallops from public
5	bottoms bottom	on Saturdays and Sundays except:
6	(1)	during open seasons, seasons; and
7	(2)	for recreational purposes.
8	(b) It is shall be	unlawful to possess, for recreational purposes, more than:
9	(1)	10 conchs or whelks per person per day, not to exceed 20 conchs or whelks per vessel per day,
10		andday;
11	(2)	100 mussels per person per day, not to exceed 200 mussels per vessel per day, day; and
12	(3)	100 clams per person per day, not to exceed 200 clams per vessel per day.
13		
14	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.2; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
15		Eff. January 1, 1991;
16		Amended Eff. March 1, 1994; February 1, 1992; September 1, 1991;
17		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 9, 1995 for a period of 180 days or until the permanent rule
18		becomes effective, whichever is sooner;
19		Amended Eff. May 1, 1997; March 1, 1996;
20		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
21		Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; August 1, 2000;
22		Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0106 TAKING OR UNLOADING OYSTERS AND CLAMS ON SUNDAY OR AT NIGHT 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to take oysters or clams between the hours of sunset and sunrise on any day. 5 (b) It is shall be unlawful to unload oysters or clams from any vessel or remove any vessel containing oysters or clams 6 from the water on Sundays or between sunset and sunrise on any day except that in New Hanover, Pender 7 Pender, and Brunswick Counties, counties, oysters and clams may be unloaded until two hours after sunset. 8 (c) Oysters and clams taken on Sunday Sundays from public bottom under the provisions of 15A NCAC 03K Rule 9 .0105 of this Section or from shellfish leases and franchises pursuant to G.S. 113-208 are shall be exempt from 10 Paragraph (b) of this Rule. 11 12 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 13 Eff. January 1, 1991; 14 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 15 Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; August 1, 2000; 16 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

15A NCAC 03K .0106 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 471 as follows:

1 15A NCAC 03K .0107 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 471-472 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0107 **DEPURATION OF SHELLFISHCLAMS AND OYSTERS** 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to take clams or oysters from the polluted public or private prohibited (polluted) waters or 5 franchises of the state State for the purpose of depuration except when the harvest will utilize shellfish clams or oysters 6 that would otherwise be destroyed in maintenance dredging operations. All harvest and transport activities within the 7 State of North Carolina related to depuration shall be under the supervision of the Division of Marine Fisheries or the 8 Division of Environmental Health. Fisheries. For the purpose of this Rule, the term depuration does not include 9 relaying of clams or oysters from shellfish leases or franchises as authorized by 15A NCAC 03K .0104. (b) The Fisheries Director, may, by proclamation, impose any or all of the following restrictions on the harvest of 10 11 clams or oysters for depuration: 12 (1) Specify species; 13 (2) Specify areas specify areas, except harvest will shall not be allowed from designated buffer zones 14 adjacent to sewage outfall facilities; 15 (3) Specify specify harvest days; 16 **(4)** Specify time period; specify time; 17 Specify specify quantity or size; (5) 18 specify quantity; (6) 19 Specify specify harvest methods; and (6)(7) 20 (7)(8)Specify specify record keeping requirements. 21 (c) Depuration permits: 22 (1) It is it shall be unlawful for individuals to harvest clams or oysters from prohibited (polluted) 23 polluted waters for the purpose of depuration unless they have obtained a Depuration Permit or are 24 listed as designees on a Depuration Permit from the Division of Marine Fisheries and Division of 25 Environmental Health-setting forth the method of harvest to be employed. Permits shall be issued to licensed North Carolina Clam or Oyster Dealers clam or oyster dealers only. Permittees and 26 27 designees harvesting under Depuration Permits must shall have a current Shellfish License or 28 Shellfish Endorsement on a Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License. The 29 procedures and requirements for obtaining permits are found in 15A NCAC 03O .0500. 30 (2) In in addition to information required in 15A NCAC 03O .0501, the permit application shall provide 31 the name, address, location location, and telephone number of the depuration operation where the 32 shellfish will be depurated. 33 (3) Clam or Oyster Dealers clam or oyster dealers desiring to obtain prohibited (polluted) clams or 34 oysters from polluted waters for the purpose of depuration shall apply for a depuration permit at 35 least 15 days prior to initiation of operation. 36 (d) Transport of clams or oysters for depuration:

1	(1)	Clams_clams_or oysters harvested from prohibited (polluted)-polluted_waters for depuration in a
2		depuration operation located within the State of North Carolina shall be transported under the
3		supervision of the Division of Marine Fisheries or the Division of Environmental Health. Division.
4	(2)	Clams_clams_or oysters harvested from prohibited (polluted)-polluted_waters for depuration in a
5		depuration operation outside the State of North Carolina shall not be transported within the State of
6		North Carolina except under the supervision of the Division of Marine Fisheries or the Division of
7		Environmental Health. Division.
8	(e) It is shall be	e unlawful to ship clams or oysters harvested for depuration to depuration facilities located in a state
9	other than North	n Carolina unless the facility is in compliance with the applicable rules and laws of the shellfish control
10	agency of that s	tate.
11	(f) The procedu	ures and requirements for obtaining permits are found in 15A NCAC 03O .0500.
12		
13	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
14		Eff. January 1, 1991;
15		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 1, 2001;
16		Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; April 1, 2003;
17		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03K	k.0108 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 4/2 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 031	K .0108 DREDGES/MECHANICAL DREDGES AND MECHANICAL METHODS
4		PROHIBITED
5	(a) It shall be	unlawful to use mechanical methods, except mechanical methods for oystering and clamming
6	mechanical met	hods for clamming and mechanical methods for oystering as defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101, to take
7	shellfish.	
8	(b) It is shall b	e unlawful to use mechanical methods for oystering or clamming to take shellfish not subject to the
9	restrictions in -	15A NCAC 03K Rules .0201, .0204, .0302, 0304, .0304, .0404, .0501, and .0503:.0503 of this
10	Subchapter:	
11	(1)	within any established bed of submerged aquatic vegetation as defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101 or
12		salt water cordgrass (Spartina alterniflora);alterniflora) that may exist together or separately;
13	(2)	in areas designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0108, except on shellfish leases and franchises with a Permit
14		to Use Mechanical Methods for Oysters and Clams Shellfish on Shellfish Leases and Franchises;
15	(3)	in areas designated in 15A NCAC 03K-Rule .0204 of this Subchapter and 15A NCAC 03R .0103;
16		and
17	(4)	except following restrictions for the use of mechanical methods specified pursuant to 15A NCAC
18		03J .0303 and 03K Rules .0201, .0302, .0404, .0501, and .0503 .0503 of this Subchapter.
19		
20	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-182;</u> 113-201; 143B-289.52;
21		Eff. October 1, 2008;
22		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03K .0109 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 472-473 as follows:

15A NCAC 03K .0109 SHELLFISH HARVESTER HARVEST AND DEALER TAGS

- It is Consistent with the requirements of this Rule, it shall be unlawful to possess or sell oysters, clams, or mussels taken in a commercial fishing operation without a harvest tag affixed to each container of oysters, elams clams, or mussels. Tags shall be affixed by the harvester or dealer and remain in place while being transported to a certified shellfish dealer. Harvest tags shall remain attached to the container until the certified shellfish dealer breaks open the container for washing, grading, packing, other processing, or the container is shipped. Once the initial container is broken open or is emptied the harvest tag shall be kept on file, in chronological order, by the certified shellfish dealer for 90 days. It shall be unlawful for the tag to fail to and shall meet the following criteria:
 - (1) Tags-harvest tags shall be identified as harvest tags. They shall be durable for at least 90 days, water resistant, waterproof, and a minimum of two and five-eighths inches by five and one-fourth inches in size.
 - Tags harvest tags shall be securely fastened to the outside of each container in which shellstock is transported. A harvester or dealer harvest tag shall be remain securely fastened to the outside of each container at a certified shellfish dealer until replaced by a dealer tag once the container is broken open for processing or is shipped. Requirements for dealer tags are described in 15A NCAC 18A .0425.location except, bulk shipments of shellfish in one container and from the same source may have one tag with all required information attached. Harvesters who are also certified shellfish dealers may use only their dealer tag if it contains the required harvest and dealer information. The required information shall be included on all lots of shellfish subdivided or combined into market grades or market quantities by a harvester or a certified shellfish dealer.
 - Tags shall be attached to all shellfish stored at a dealer location. bulk harvest tags may be used when shellfish are harvested from one growing area on a single day by an individual harvester. Multiple containers may be utilized on a wrapped pallet, in a single boat, vehicle, conveyance, or other container, and tagged with a single harvest tag containing the information required in this Rule. The bulk tag shall also include a statement that "All shellstock containers in this lot have the same harvest date and area of harvest.", and include the number of individual containers in the unit or an estimate of the total weight, volume, or count.
 - (4) Tags tags shall contain legible information arranged in the specific order as follows:
 - (a) The the harvester's name, address address, and shellfish license or standard or retired standard commercial fishing license Shellfish License or Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License with shellfish endorsement number;
 - (b) The the date of harvest. harvest;
 - (c) The the most precise description identification of the harvest location as is practicable (e.g., Long Bay, Rose Bay) that can be easily located by maps and charts. Bay), including at a minimum the State's two initials "N.C." and the growing area designation;

1		<u>(d)</u>	the shellfish lease or franchise number, if applicable;
2		(d)(e)	Type type and quantity of shellfish. shellfish;
3		<u>(e)(f)</u>	The the following statement in bold, capitalized type: font: "THIS TAG IS REQUIRED TO
4			BE ATTACHED UNTIL CONTAINER IS EMPTY AND THEREAFTER KEPT ON
5			FILE FILE, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER, FOR 90 DAYS". DAYS."; and
6		(f) (g)	the time of the start of harvest. The time of the start of harvest shall be the time when the
7			first shellfish is initially removed from the water.
8			
9	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 113-134; 113-168.5; 113-169.2; 113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52;
10		Eff. Oc	tober 1, 2008;
11		<u>Readop</u>	oted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03I	ζ.0111 is	repealed thro	ugh re	adoptic	on as published in 3	36:07 NCR 473 a	as follov	vs:	
2										
3	15A NCAC 03	K .0111	PERMITS	TO	USE	MECHANICAL	METHODS	FOR	SHELLFISH	O
4			SHELLFIS	H LE	ASES (OR FRANCHISE	S			
5										
6	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 113-1.	34; 11.	3-169.1	1; 113-182; 143B-2	289.52;			
7		Eff. Mo	y 1, 2015;							
8		Reneal	od Eff (Pondi	na leai	islative	review of 154 NC	4C 03O 0211)			

1	15A NCAC 03	K .0201 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 473-474 as follows:
2		
3		SECTION .0200 – OYSTERS
4		
5	15A NCAC 03	K .0201 OYSTER HARVEST MANAGEMENT
6	(a) It is shall be	e unlawful to take or possess oysters from public bottom except from October 15 through March 31.
7	(b) The Fisher	ies Director may, by proclamation, impose any of the following restrictions on the taking of oysters:
8	(1)	specify time;
9	(2)	specify area;
10	(3)	specify means and methods;
11	(4)	specify season within the period set forth in Paragraph (a) of this Rule;
12	(5)	specify size, but the minimum size limit specified shall not be less than three inches, except the
13		minimum size limit specified shall not be less than two and one half inches unless a smaller
14		minimum size limit is necessary to prevent loss of oysters due to predators, pests, or infectious
15		oyster diseases; diseases. In no case shall the minimum size limit be less than two and one-half
16		inches; and
17	(6)	specify quantity, but the quantity shall not exceed possession of more than 20 standard U.S. bushels
18		in a commercial fishing operation per day.
19		
20	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
21		Eff. January 1, 1991;
22		Amended Eff. May 1, 2017; October 1, 2008; March 1, 1996; September 1, 1991;
23		Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0202 **CULLING REQUIREMENTS FOR OYSTERS** 4 (a) It is-shall be unlawful to possess oysters which that have accumulated dead shell, accumulated oyster cultch 5 material, a shell length less than that specified by proclamation issued under the authority of Rule .0201 of this Section, 6 or any combination thereof that exceeds a five-percent tolerance limit by volume. Oysters shall be culled where 7 harvested and all oysters of less than legal size, accumulated dead shell, and cultch material shall be immediately 8 returned to the bottom from which it was taken. In determining whether the tolerance limit is has been exceeded, the 9 Fisheries Director or his agents may Marine Fisheries Inspectors shall be authorized and empowered to grade all, or 10 any portion, or any combination of portions of the entire quantity being graded and, graded, and in cases of violations, 11 may seize and return to public bottom or otherwise dispose of the oysters as authorized by law-law the entire quantity 12 being graded or any portion therof. 13 (b) All oysters shall be culled where harvested and all oysters of less than legal size, accumulated dead shell, and 14 cultch material shall be immediately returned to the bottom from which it was taken. 15 (e)(b) This Rule shall not apply to oysters imported from out-of-state solely for shucking by shucking and packing 16 plants permitted by the Division of Marine Fisheries. 17 18 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-136; 113-137; 113-182; 143B-289.52; History Note: 19 Eff. January 1, 1991; 20 Amended Eff. March 1, 1996; September 1, 1991; 21 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 22 Amended Eff. May 1, 2017; August 1, 2000; 23 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03K .0202 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 474 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 031	36:07 NCR 474 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03	K .0204 DREDGES / MECHANICAL MECHANICAL METHODS FOR OYSTERING
4		PROHIBITED
5	It is shall be un	awful to use any dredge or other mechanical method mechanical methods for oystering as defined in
6	15A NCAC 03I	.0101 to take oysters:
7	(1)	in the Mechanical Methods Prohibited areas designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0108, except on
8		shellfish leases and franchises by permit; a Permit to Use Mechanical Methods for Shellfish on
9		Shellfish Leases or Franchises; and
10	(2)	on any posted bottoms bottom upon which oysters or shells have been planted by the state, State,
11		unless such bottoms have bottom has been opened to the public and dredging permitted.mechanical
12		methods for oystering are allowed.
13		
14	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; <u>113-204;</u> 143B-289.52;
15		Eff. January 1, 1991;
16		Amended Eff. August 1, 2004; May 1, 1997;
17		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 03K .0205 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 474 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0205 MARKETING OYSTERS TAKEN FROM A PRIVATE SHELLFISH BOTTOMS 4 LEASE OR FRANCHISE 5 (a) It is shall be unlawful to take, possess, buy, or sell oysters from a shellfish leases lease or franchise franchise 6 during the open season unless such oysters have been culled in accordance with Rule 15A NCAC 03K .0202.0202 of 7 this Section. 8 (b) It is unlawful to sell, purchase or possess oysters during the regular closed season without the lease or franchise 9 holder delivering to the purchaser or other recipient a certification, on a form provided by the Division, that the oysters 10 were taken from a valid shellfish lease or franchise. Certification forms shall be furnished by the Division to lease and 11 franchise holders upon request. 12 (b) All commercial oyster harvesting operations shall operate in accordance with any proclamations issued under the 13 authority of Rule .0110 of this Subchapter. 14 (c) It is shall be unlawful for a shellfish lease or franchise holders holder or their the holder's designees to take or 15 possess oysters from public bottom while possessing aboard a vessel oysters taken from a shellfish leases-lease or 16 franchises.franchise. 17 (d) It shall be unlawful for a shellfish lease or franchise holder or the holder's designees to fail to obtain an Aquaculture 18 Operation Permit if the lease or franchise has material extending more than 18 inches above the leased bottom or uses 19 equipment including cages, bags, or predator nets to cultivate shellfish. 20 21 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-202; 143B-289.52; History Note: 22 Eff. January 1, 1991; 23 Amended Eff. September 1, 1991; 24 Temporary Amendment Eff October 1, 2001; 25 Amended Eff. April 1, 2003; 26 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 03K .0207 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 474 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0207 OYSTER SIZE AND HARVEST LIMIT EXEMPTION EXEMPTIONS Possession and sale of oysters by a hatchery or oyster-aquaculture operation and purchase and possession of oysters 4 5 from a hatchery or oyster aquaculture operation shall be exempt from bag and size limit restrictions set under authority 6 of 15A NCAC 03K .0201 and 03K .0202.as set forth in Rules .0201 and .0202 of this Section. It is shall be unlawful 7 to possess, sell, purchase, or transport such oysters unless they are in compliance with all conditions of the Aquaculture 8 Operations Permit. Operation Permit as set forth in 15A NCAC 03O .0503. 9 10 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 143B-289.52; History Note: 11 Temporary Adoption Eff. October 1, 2001; 12 Eff. April 1, 2003; 13 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 03K .0208 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 474-475 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0208 SEED OYSTER MANAGEMENT AREAS 4 (a) For the purpose of this Rule and 15A NCAC 03R .0116, "Seed Oyster Management Area" shall mean a shellfish 5 producing habitat area located in open harvest waters that has environmental conditions unsuitable for shellfish growth 6 and survival that is designated to establish a localized regulatory strategy to allow the transfer of oysters to shellfish 7 leases or franchises that have more suitable environmental conditions for further grow-out. 8 (b) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, modify or close Seed Oyster Management Areas designated in 15A 9 NCAC 03R .0116 for the protection of public health related to the public health programs under the authority of the 10 Marine Fisheries Commission. 11 (a)(c) It is-shall be unlawful to take oysters from Seed Oyster Management Areas designated in 15A NCAC 03R 12 .0116 for planting on shellfish leases or franchises without first obtaining a Permit to Transplant Oysters from Seed 13 Oyster Management Areas from the Fisheries Director. The procedures and requirements for obtaining permits are set 14 forth in 15A NCAC 03O .0501. 15 (b)(d) It is shall be unlawful to use a trawl net, long haul seine, or swipe net in any designated Seed Oyster 16 Management Area. 17 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-203; 113-221; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 18 History Note: 19 Eff. October 1, 2008; 20 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03K .0209 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 475 as follows:		
2			
3	15A NCAC 03K .0209 OYSTER SANCTUARIES		
4	(a) It is unlawful to use a trawl net, long haul seine, or swipe net in Oyster Sanctuaries designated in 15A NCAC 03R		
5	.0117. These areas shall be marked with signs or buoys. Unmarked and undesignated tributaries shall be the same		
6	designation as the designated waters to which they connect or into which they flow. No unauthorized removal or		
7	relocation of any such marker shall have the effect of changing the designation of any such body of water or portion		
8	thereof, nor shall any such unauthorized removal or relocation or the absence of any marker affect the applicability of		
9	any rule pertaining to any such body of water or portion thereof.		
10	(a) For the purpose of this Rule and 15A NCAC 03R .0117, "Oyster Sanctuary" shall mean a type of artificial reef an		
11	shellfish producing habitat constructed for the purpose of oyster restoration that is managed to sustain populations of		
12	oyster broodstock. An Oyster Sanctuary is constructed to maximize habitat complexity and designed to meet it		
13	intended function for a minimum of 30 years.		
14	(b) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, close Oyster Sanctuary areas designated in 15A NCAC 03R .011		
15	to the use of specific fishing gears based on biological impacts or user conflicts.		
16	(c) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, designate and modify Oyster Sanctuaries based on biologica		
17	impacts or variable spatial distribution, including shifted material.		
18	(b)(d) It is shall be unlawful to use mechanical methods for oystering or clamming in, or to take oysters or clams from		
19	shellfish from, Oyster Sanctuaries designated in 15A NCAC 03R .01170117 or in accordance with Paragraph (c) of		
20	this Rule.		
21	(e) It shall be unlawful to use a trawl net, long haul seine, or swipe net in any designated Oyster Sanctuary.		
22			
23	History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-204; 143B-289.52;		
24	Eff. October 1, 2008;		
25	Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).		

1	15A NCAC 031	K .0301 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 4/5 as follows:		
2				
3		SECTION .0300 - HARD CLAMS (MERCENARIA)		
4				
5	15A NCAC 03	K .0301 SIZE AND HARVEST LIMIT LIMITS OF CLAMS		
6	(a) It is shall be	unlawful to take, land, or possess aboard a vessel more than 6,250 hard clams per commercial fishing		
7	operation from	public bottom in internal waters. It is shall be unlawful to take, possess, sell, or purchase any clams		
8	(except Rangia	or freshwater clams) less than one inch thick except in accordance with 15A NCAC 3K .0305(b). Rule		
9	.0305 of this Section. Clams shall be culled where harvested and all clams of less than legal size with their shell, shal			
10	be immediately returned to the bottom from which [it was] they were taken. Agents of the Fisheries Director are Ir			
11	determining whether the size and harvest limits have been exceeded, Marine Fisheries Inspectors shall be authorized			
12	and empowered	d to grade all, or any portion, or any combination of portions of the entire quantity of clams-being		
13	graded graded, and in cases of violations, may seize and return to public bottom or other disposition otherwise dispose			
14	of the clams as authorized by law of the entire quantity being graded or any portion thereof.			
15	(b) Size and harvest limits established in Paragraph (a) of this Rule and the season and area limitations established in			
16	15A NCAC 3K	0302-Rule .0302 of this Section may or may not apply:apply for:		
17	(1)	For harvest limits for temporary openings made upon the recommendation of Division of		
18		Environmental Health, consistent with the requirements of 15A NCAC 18A .0900 and the North		
19		Carolina Hard Clam Fishery Management Plan;		
20	(2)	For maintenance dredging operations, when clams would otherwise be destroyed, upon approval by		
21		the Division of Marine Fisheries and consistent with the North Carolina Hard Clam Fishery		
22		Management Plan; or		
23	(3)	For relaying of polluted clams from polluted waters to private shellfish bottoms bottom as permitted		
24		by 15A NCAC 3K .0104.Rule .0104 of this Subchapter.		
25				
26	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-136; 113-137;</u> 113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52;		
27		Eff. January 1, 1991;		
28		Amended Eff. March 1, 1994;		
29		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).		

1 15A NCAC 03K .0302 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 475-476 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0302 MECHANICAL HARVEST OF CLAMS FROM PUBLIC BOTTOM 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to take, buy, sell, or possess any clams taken by mechanical methods mechanical methods for clamming as defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101, "mechanical methods for clamming," 0101 from public bottom 5 6 unless the season is open. 7 (b) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, open and close the season for the taking of clams by mechanical 8 methods from public bottom at any time in the Atlantic Ocean and only from December 1 through March 31 in Internal 9 Coastal-Waters. 10 (c) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, open to the taking of clams by mechanical methods from public 11 bottom during open seasons only areas that were opened at any time from January 1979 through September 1988 in: 12 Newport, North, White Oak, and New rivers; (1) 13 (2) Core and Bogue sounds; 14 the Intracoastal Waterway north of "BC" Marker at Topsail Beach; and (3) 15 (4) the Atlantic Ocean. Other areas opened for purposes as set out in 15A NCAC 03K-Rule .0301(b) of this Section shall open only for those 16 17 purposes. A list of areas as described in this Paragraph is available upon request at the Division of Marine Fisheries, 18 3441 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557. 19 (d) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, impose any of the following additional restrictions for the taking of 20 clams by mechanical methods from public bottom during open seasons: 21 (1) specify time; 22 (2) specify means and methods; 23 (3) specify size; and 24 **(4)** specify quantity. 25 26 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 27 Eff. January 1, 1991; 28 Temporary Amendment Eff. October 1, 2001; 29 Amended Eff. May 1, 2017; April 1, 2003; 30 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0304 PROHIBITED TAKING OF CLAMS 4 (a) It is-shall be unlawful to take clams by any method, other than by hand tongs, hand rakes, or by hand, mechanical methods for clamming as defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101, except as provided in 15A NCAC 03K Rule .0302 and 5 6 .0303.of this Section. Regardless of the areas which that may be opened, it is shall be unlawful to take clams by hand 7 tongs in any established bed of submerged aquatic vegetation as described defined in 15A NCAC 03I .0101 or salt 8 water cordgrass (Spartina alterniflora).alterniflora) that may exist together or separately. 9 (b) It is shall be unlawful to possess clam trawls or cages aboard a vessel at any time, or have kick/deflector kick or 10 deflector plates normally otherwise used in the mechanical harvest of clams affixed to a vessel at any time, except 11 during the time period specified for a mechanical clam harvest season in internal waters. Internal Waters in accordance 12 with 15A NCAC 03K .0302(a). Rule .0302(a) of this Section. A period of 14 days before and after the season as 13 specified by proclamation will-shall be allowed for the installation and removal of kick/deflector kick or deflector 14 plates and clam trawls or cages. Vessels with permits for activities provided for in 15A NCAC 03K-Rules .0104, 15 .0107, .0303(a), and .0401 of this Subchapter shall be exempt from this Rule during the times such those activities are 16 permitted. 17 18 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52; History Note: 19 Eff. January 1, 1991; 20 Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; February 1, 2008; May 1, 1997; July 1, 1993; 21 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03K .0304 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 476 as follows:

2 3 CLAM SIZE AND HARVEST LIMIT EXEMPTION EXEMPTIONS 15A NCAC 03K .0305 4 Possession and sale of clams by a hatchery or elam-aquaculture operation and purchase and possession of clams from 5 a hatchery or elam-aquaculture operation shall be exempt from bag and size limit restrictions in 15A NCAC 3K 6 .0301(a):as set forth in Rule .0301 of this Section. It is shall be unlawful to possess, sell, purchase, or transport such 7 clams unless they are in compliance with all conditions of the Aquaculture Operation Permit. Permit as set forth in 8 15A NCAC 03O .0503. 9 10 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 143B-289.52; 11 Eff. January 1, 1991; 12 Amended Eff. September 1, 1991; Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198). 13

15A NCAC 03K .0305 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 476 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03H	ζ.0401 is	readopted as publish	ned in 36:07 NCR 476	as follows:		
2							
3			SECTI	ION .0400 - RANGIA	CLAMS		
4							
5	15A NCAC 03	K .0401	PROHIBITED	(POLLUTED)	POLLUTED	AREA	PERMIT
6			REQUIREMENT	REQUIREMENTS			
7	It is shall be un	lawful to	take Rangia clams of	r their shells by any mo	ethod from prohibite	d (polluted) po	olluted waters
8	without first securing obtaining a Permit to Harvest Rangia Clams from Prohibited (Polluted) Polluted Areas from the			reas from the			
9	Fisheries Direct	or. The p	permit application sha	all include a list of all	designees operating	under the pern	nit. Such The
10	permit shall designate the area, means and methods, and time(s)-times in which Rangia clams may be taken. The						
11	permit applicant shall designate the licensed fish dealer where the Rangia clams are to be landed and the method for						
12	disposing of Ra	ngia clam	meats. The procedur	res and requirements fo	r obtaining permits a	re found in 15A	A NCAC 03O
13	.0500.						
14							
15	History Note:	Author	ity G.S. 113-134; <u>113</u>	<u>3-182;</u> 113-201; 113-20	02; 143B-289.52;		
16		Eff. Jar	nuary 1, 1991;				
17		Amendo	ed Eff. August 1, 200	14;			
18		<u>Readop</u>	oted Eff. (Pending leg	gislative review pursua	nt to S.L. 2019-198).		

1 15A NCAC 03K .0505 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 476 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03K .0505 SEA SCALLOPS SIZE LIMIT AND TOLERANCE 4 It is shall be unlawful to land or possess more than 10 percent by number sea scallops with a shell height (length) of 5 less than three and one-half inches. A tolerance of not more than ten [10] percent by number for undersized sea scallop 6 shell height shall be allowed. In determining whether the proportion of undersized sea scallops exceeds the ten 10 7 [percent] tolerance limit, the Fisheries Director and his agents are limit has been exceeded, Marine Fisheries Inspectors 8 shall be authorized and empowered to grade all, or any portion, or any combination of portions of the entire quantity 9 being graded, and in cases of violations, may require seizure or other disposition seize and return to public bottom or 10 otherwise dispose of the sea scallops as authorized by law-law the entire quantity being graded or any portion therof. 11 12 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-136</u>; <u>113-137</u>; <u>113-182</u>; 143B-289.52; 13 Eff. January 1, 1991; 14 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

I	15A NCAC 03K .0507	is amended as published in 36:07 NCR 4/6 as follows:	
2			
3	15A NCAC 03K .0507	MARKETING SCALLOPS TAKEN FROM <u>A</u> SHELLFISH LEASES - <u>LEASE</u> OR	
4		FRANCHISES FRANCHISE	
5	(a) It shall be unlawfu	to sell, purchase, or possess scallops during the closed season without the lease or franchise	
6	holder delivering to the purchaser or other recipient a certification, on a form provided by the Division of Marin		
7	Fisheries, that the scallops were taken from a valid shellfish lease or franchise. Certification forms shall be furnished		
8	by the Division to lease and franchise holders upon request.		
9	(a) All commercial scallop harvesting operations shall operate in accordance with any proclamations issued under the		
10	authority of Rule .0110	of this Subchapter.	
11	(b) It shall be unlawful for <u>a shellfish</u> lease or franchise <u>holders holder</u> or <u>their the holder's</u> designees to take or possess		
12	scallops from public bottom while possessing aboard a vessel scallops taken from a shellfish leases lease o		
13	franchises.franchise.		
14	(c) It shall be unlawful	for a shellfish lease or franchise holder or the holder's designees to fail to obtain an Aquaculture	
15	Operation Permit if the	lease or franchise has material extending more than 18 inches above the leased bottom or uses	
16	equipment including ca	ges, bags, or predator nets to cultivate shellfish.	
17			
18	History Note: Auth	ority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 143B-289.52;	
19	Eff. 1	May 1, 2015;	
20	Read	opted Eff. April 1, 2019;	
21	<u>Amer</u>	nded Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).	

1	15A NCAC 03	L .0101 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 476-477 as follows:
2		
3		SUBCHAPTER 03L – SHRIMPS, SHRIMP, CRAB, AND LOBSTER
4		
5		SECTION .0100 - SHRIMP
6		
7	15A NCAC 03	L .0101 SHRIMP HARVEST RESTRICTIONS
8	(a) It is shall be	e unlawful to take shrimp until the Fisheries Director, by proclamation, opens the season.
9	(b) The Fisher	ries Director may, by proclamation, impose any or all of the following restrictions on the taking of
10	shrimp:	
11	(1)	specify time;
12	(2)	specify area;
13	(3)	specify means and methods;
14	(4)	specify season;
15	(5)	specify size; and
16	(6)	specify quantity.
17		
18	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
19		Eff. January 1, 1991;
20		Amended Eff. May 1, 2015;
21		Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

1	15A NCAC 031	L .0102 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 477 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03	L .0102 WEEKEND SHRIMPING PROHIBITED
4	It is shall be un	lawful to take shrimp by any method from 9:00 p.m. on Friday through 5:00 p.m. on Sunday, except:
5	(1)	in the Atlantic Ocean;
6	(2)	with the use of fixed and nets, channel nets, hand seines, shrimp pots, or cast nets; or
7	(3)	for a holder of a Permit for Weekend Trawling for Live Shrimp in accordance with 15A NCAC 03C
8		.0503.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
11		Eff. January 1, 1991;
12		Amended Eff. May 1, 2017; August 1, 2004; March 1, 1994;
13		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 03L .0103 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 477 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03L .0103 PROHIBITED NETS, MESH LENGTHS, AND AREAS 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to take shrimp with nets with mesh lengths less than the following: 5 (1) Trawl net <u>trawl nets</u>: one and one-half inches; 6 (2) Fixed fixed nets, channel nets, float nets, butterfly nets, and hand seines - seines: one and one-fourth 7 inches; and 8 (3) Cast net cast nets: no restriction. 9 (b) It is shall be unlawful to take shrimp with a net constructed in such a manner as to contain an inner or outer liner 10 of any mesh length. Net material used as chafing gear shall be no less than four inches mesh length, except that chafing 11 gear with smaller mesh may be used only on the bottom one-half of the tailbag. Such chafing gear shall not be tied in 12 a manner that forms an additional tailbag. 13 (c) It is-shall be unlawful to take shrimp with trawls that have a combined headrope of greater than 90 feet in Internal 14 Coastal-Waters in the following areas: 15 (1) North north of the 35° 46.3000' N latitude line; 16 (2) Core Sound south of a line beginning at a point 34° 59.7942' N - 76° 14.6514' W on Camp Point; running easterly to a point 34° 58.7853' N - 76° 09.8922' W on Core Banks; to the South Carolina 17 18 State Line; 19 (3) Pamlico River upstream of a line from a point 35° 18.5882' N - 76° 28.9625' W at Pamlico Point; 20 running northerly to a point 35° 22.3741' N - 76° 28.6905' W at Willow Point; and 21 Neuse River southwest of a line from a point 34° 58.2000' N - 76° 40.5167' W at Winthrop Point (4) 22 on the eastern shore of the entrance to Adams Creek; running northerly to a point 35° 01.0744' N -23 76° 42.1550' W at Windmill Point at the entrance of Greens Creek at Oriental. 24 (d) Effective January 1, 2017 it is It shall be unlawful to take shrimp with trawls that have a combined headrope of 25 greater than 220 feet in Internal Coastal Waters in the following areas: 26 (1) Pamlico Sound south of the 35° 46.3000' N latitude line and north of a line beginning at a point 34° 27 59.7942' N - 76° 14.6514' W on Camp Point; running easterly to a point 34° 58.7853' N - 76° 28 09.8922' W on Core Banks; Pamlico River downstream of a line from a point 35° 18.5882' N - 76° 28.9625' W at Pamlico Point; 29 (2) 30 running northerly to a point 35° 22.3741' N - 76° 28.6905' W at Willow Point; and Neuse River northeast of a line from a point 34° 58.2000' N - 76° 40.5167' W at Winthrop Point on 31 (3) 32 the eastern shore of the entrance to Adams Creek; running northerly to a point 35° 01.0744' N - 76° 33 42.1550' W at Windmill Point at the entrance of Greens Creek at Oriental. 34 (e) It is shall be unlawful to use a shrimp trawl in the areas described in 15A NCAC 03R .0114. 35 (f) It is shall be unlawful to use channel nets except as provided in 15A NCAC 03J .0106. (g) It is shall be unlawful to use shrimp pots except as provided in 15A NCAC 03J .0301. 36

- 1 (h) It is shall be unlawful to use a shrimp trawl that does not conform with the federal rule requirements for Turtle
- 2 Excluder Devices (TED) as specified in 50 CFR Part 222.102 Definitions, 50 CFR Part 223.205 (a) and Part 223.206
- 3 (d) Gear Requirements for Trawlers, and 50 CFR Part 223.207 Approved TEDs. These federal rules are incorporated
- 4 by reference including subsequent amendments and editions. Copies of these rules are available via the Code of
- 5 Federal Regulations posted on the Internet at http://www.gpoaccess.gov/cfr/index.html https://www.ecfr.gov/cgi-
- 6 <u>bin/ECFR</u> and at the Division of Marine Fisheries, <u>3441 Arendell Street</u>, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, North Carolina
- 7 NC 28557 at no cost.

- 9 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
- 10 Eff. January 1, 1991;
- 11 Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; April 1, 2009; July 1, 2006;
- 12 <u>Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).</u>

1	15A NCAC 031	L .0105 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 477 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03	L .0105 RECREATIONAL SHRIMP LIMITS
4	It is shall be un	lawful to:
5	(1)	Possess possess from areas open to the harvest of shrimp more than 48 quarts, heads on or 30 quarts,
6		heads off, of shrimp per person per day or if a vessel is used, per vessel per day for recreational
7		purposes except as provided in 15A NCAC 03O .0303(e) and (f).
8	(2)	Take take or possess more than four quarts, heads on or two and one-half quarts, heads off, of shrimp
9		per person per day with a cast net from areas closed to the commercial taking of shrimp.
10		
11	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
12		Eff. April 1, 2009;
13		Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; June 1, 2013;
14		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03	L .0201 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 477-478 as follows:
2		
3		SECTION .0200 – CRABSCRAB
4		
5	15A NCAC 03	SL .0201 CRAB HARVEST RESTRICTIONS
6	(a) It shall be	unlawful to possess blue crabs taken from Crab Harvest Management Areas designated in 15A NCAC
7	03R .0118(1)	from January 1 through January 31, except dealers shall have seven days after the beginning of the
8	closure to sell,	offer for sale, or transport blue crabs that were taken from this area prior to the closure.
9	(b) It shall be	unlawful to possess blue crabs taken from Crab Harvest Management Areas designated in 15A NCAC
10	03R .0118(2) f	rom March 1 through March 15, except dealers shall have seven days after the beginning of the closure
11	to sell, offer fo	r sale, or transport blue crabs that were taken from this area prior to the closure.
12	(a) It is unlaw	ful to possess more than 10 percent by number in any container, male and immature female hard blue
13	crabs less than	five inches from tip of spike to tip of spike and to fail to return hard blue crabs not meeting this
14	restriction to the	ne waters from which taken, except the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation authority established
15	in Paragraph (f) of this Rule, further restrict the harvest of blue crabs. All blue crabs not sorted into containers as
16	specified in Pa	ragraph (b) of this Rule shall be deemed hard blue crabs for the purpose of establishing the 10 percent
17	culling toleran	ce.
18	(b) It is unlaw	ful to possess blue crabs less than five inches from tip of spike to tip of spike unless individual crabs
19	are sorted to ar	nd placed in separate containers for each of the following categories:
20	(1)	— soft crabs;
21	(2)	pink and red line peeler crabs;
22	(3)	white line peeler crabs; and
23	(4)	from March 1 through October 31, male crabs to be used as peeler crab bait.
24	The Fisheries	Director may, by proclamation authority established in Paragraph (f) of this Rule, further restrict the
25	harvest of blue	crabs.
26	(c) It shall be	e unlawful to possess more than five percent by number of the following hard blue crabs in any
27	combination in	any container:
28	<u>(1)</u>	male hard blue crabs less than five inches from tip of spike to tip of spike;
29	<u>(2)</u>	immature female hard blue crabs;
30	<u>(3)</u>	mature female hard blue crabs less than five inches from tip of spike to tip of spike; and
31	<u>(4)</u>	mature female hard blue crabs with a dark (brown or black) sponge from April 1 through April 30
32		statewide. For the purpose of this Rule, a "mature female hard blue crab with a dark sponge" shall
33		mean a mature female hard crab that has extruded her eggs on the abdomen or abdominal flap and
34		the eggs have developed a coloration ranging from any shade of brown through black.
35	(d) It shall be	unlawful to possess blue crabs described in Subparagraphs (c)(1) through (c)(3) of this Rule unless
36	individual crab	s are sorted and placed into separate containers for each of the following categories:
37	<u>(1)</u>	soft crabs;

```
1
                (2)
                         pink and red-line peeler crabs;
 2
                (3)
                         white line peeler crabs; and
 3
                (4)
                         from March 1 through October 31, male crabs to be used as peeler crab bait.
 4
       All blue crabs not sorted into containers as specified shall be deemed hard blue crabs for the purpose of establishing
 5
       the five percent tolerance described in Paragraph (c) of this Rule.
 6
       (e)(e) It is-shall be unlawful to possess more than five percent by number of white-line peelers-peeler crabs in a
 7
       container of pink and red-line peeler crabs peelers, except the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation authority
 8
       established in Paragraph (f) of this Rule, further restrict the harvest of blue crabs.
 9
       (d)(f) It is shall be unlawful to:
10
                        sell white-line peelers; peeler crabs;
               (1)
11
                (2)
                         possess white-line peelers peeler crabs unless they are to be used in the harvester's permitted blue
12
                         crab shedding operation; and or
13
                (3)
                        possess male white-line peelers peeler crabs from June 1 through September 1.
14
       The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation authority established in Paragraph (f) of this Rule, further restrict the
15
       harvest of blue crabs.
16
       (e)(g) It is shall be unlawful to possess more than 50 blue crabs per person per day, not to exceed 100 blue crabs per
17
       vessel per day for recreational purposes, purposes, except the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation authority
18
       established in Paragraph (f) of this Rule, further restrict the harvest of blue crabs.
19
       (f)(h) In order to comply with management measures adopted in the N.C. Blue Crab Fishery Management Plan, the
20
       Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, close the harvest of blue crabs and take the following actions for may further
21
       restrict commercial and recreational blue crab harvest: harvest by imposing any of the following requirements on the
22
       taking of blue crabs:
23
                (1)
                         specify areas;
24
                         specify seasons;
                (2)
25
                (3)
                         specify time periods;
26
                (4)
                         specify means and methods;
27
                (5)
                         specify culling tolerance; and
28
                (6)
                         specify limits on harvest based on size, quantity, sex, reproductive stage, or peeler stage.
29
       (i) It shall be unlawful to fail to immediately return hard blue crabs not meeting the requirements of this Rule to the
30
       waters from which they were taken.
31
                        Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-182.1; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
32
       History Note:
33
                         Eff. January 1, 1991;
34
                        Amended Eff. April 1, 1997; July 1, 1993;
35
                         Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
                        Amended Eff. April 1, 2014; September 1, 2005; August 1, 2000;
36
                         Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).
37
```

2 3 15A NCAC 03L .0202 **CRAB TRAWLING** 4 (a) It is-shall be unlawful to take or possess aboard a vessel crabs taken by trawl in internal waters except in areas and 5 during such times as the Fisheries Director may specify by proclamation. 6 (b) It is shall be unlawful to use a trawl to take crabs that does not meet mesh length requirements, except as provided 7 in 15A NCAC 03J .0104. The minimum mesh length to take hard crabs with a trawl is shall be three inches, except: 8 (1) The the minimum mesh length is shall be four inches in the area of western Pamlico Sound west of 9 a line beginning at a point 35° 48.3693' N - 75° 43.7232' W on Roanoke Marshes Point; running 10 easterly to a point 35° 48.3000' N - 75° 37.1167' W near Beacon "1" at the southern end of Roanoke Island; running southerly to a point 35° 30.7500' N - 75° 40.5667' W near the "S" Beacon at Long 11 12 Shoal; running southwesterly to a point 35° 12.6167' N - 76° 04.3833' W near the "BL" Beacon on 13 Bluff Shoal; running westerly to a point 35° 08.1000' N - 76° 17.5000' W near the "BI" Beacon at 14 Brant Island Shoal; running southwesterly to a point 35° 04 .6167' N - 76° 27.8000' W on Point of 15 Marsh; and 16 (2) The the Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, specify areas other than the area described in 17 Subparagraph (b)(1) of this Rule for trawl mesh length use and increase the minimum trawl mesh 18 length to no more than four inches to take hard crabs. 19 (c) It is shall be unlawful to use a trawl with a mesh length less than two inches or with a combined total headrope 20 length exceeding 25 feet to take soft or peeler crabs, except as provided in 15A NCAC 03J .0104. 21 22 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 23 Eff. February 1, 1991; 24 Amended Eff. April 1, 2014; September 1, 2005; August 1, 2004; March 1, 1994; September 1, 1991; 25 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03L .0202 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 478-479 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03L .	0203 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 479 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03L	.0203 CRAB DREDGING
4	(a) It is shall be u	nlawful to take crabs with dredges except:except
5	(1)	from January 1 through March 1 in the area of Pamlico Sound described in 15A NCAC 03R .0109;
6		and
7	(2)	incidental to lawful oyster dredging operations in areas not subject to the exception in Subparagraph
8		(a)(1) of this Rule-provided the weight of the crabs shall not exceed: exceed the lesser of:
9		(A)(1) 50-10 percent of the total weight of the combined oyster and crab catch; or
10		(B)(2) 500 pounds, whichever is less. 100 pounds.
11	The Fisheries Dir	ector may, by proclamation authority established in 15A NCAC 03L .0201, further restrict the use
12	of dredges to take	blue crabs.
13	(b) It is unlawful	I to take crabs with dredges between sunset and sunrise and between sunset on any Saturday and
14	sunrise on the foll	owing Monday, except in the Atlantic Ocean.
15		
16	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;
17		Eff. January 1, 1991;
18		Amended Eff. April 1, 2014; May 1, 1997;
19		Readonted Eff (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198)

2 3 15A NCAC 03L .0204 **CRAB POTS** 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to take crabs with pots except as provided in 15A NCAC 03J .0301 and .0302. The Fisheries 5 Director may, by proclamation authority established in 15A NCAC 03L .0201, further restrict the use of pots to take 6 blue crabs. 7 (b) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, require the use of terrapin excluder devices in each funnel entrance 8 in crab pots and impose the following restrictions concerning terrapin excluder devices: 9 specify areas; (1) 10 (2) specify time periods; and 11 (3) specify means and methods. 12 13 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 14 Eff. January 1, 1991; 15 Amended Eff. April 1, 2014;

Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03L .0204 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 479 as follows:

1

2 3 15A NCAC 03L .0205 **CRAB SPAWNING SANCTUARIES** 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to set or use trawls, pots, and or mechanical methods for oysters or clams shellfish or take 5 crabs with the use of commercial fishing equipment from the crab spawning sanctuaries described in 15A NCAC 03R 6 .0110 from March 1 through August 31.in crab spawning sanctuaries: 7 from March 1 through August 31 for the crab spawning sanctuaries described in 15A NCAC 03R (1) 8 .0110(1); and 9 <u>(2)</u> from March 1 through October 31 for the crab spawning sanctuaries described in 15A NCAC 03R 10 .0110(2).11 (b) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, designate additional areas as crab spawning sanctuaries and may 12 impose the following restrictions in any crab spawning sanctuary: 13 (1) specify areas; 14 (2) specify time periods; 15 (3) specify means and methods; and (4) specify limits on harvest based on size, quantity, sex, reproductive stage, or peeler stage. 16 17 18 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-182.1; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 19 Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. May 1, 1997; 20 21 Temporary Amendment Eff. October 2, 1999; 22 Amended Eff. April 1, 2014; April 1, 2001; 23 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03L .0205 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 479 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 031	M .0201	is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 479-480 as follows:
2			
3			SECTION .0200 - STRIPED BASS
4			
5	15A NCAC 03	M .0201	STRIPED BASS REQUIREMENTS; GENERAL
6	(a) Striped bas	s is defi	ned as striped bass-For the purpose of this Section, "striped bass" shall mean striped bass
7	(Morone saxatil	is) and it	ts hybrids taken in coastal and joint fishing waters. Coastal and Joint Fishing <mark>[Waters.</mark>]Waters
8	or imported from	m other s	<mark>rtates.</mark>
9	(b) It is shall b	<u>e</u> unlawf	ful to possess striped bass imported from other states that are less than 18 inches long (total
10	length).length)	imported	from other states.
11	(c) It is shall be	unlawfu	al to import, buy, sell, transport, offer to buy or sell, or possess striped bass except during any:
12	(1)	open s	striped bass season established for internal coastal waters; Internal Waters;
13	(2)	open s	striped bass season established for the Atlantic Ocean; or
14	(3)	open s	striped bass season of another state without while in possession of the following:
15		(A)	A-a bill of lading as described in 15A NCAC 03I .0114; and
16		(B)	A-a numbered, state-issued tag from the State-state of origin affixed through the mouth and
17			gill cover. This tag must remain affixed until processed for consumption by the consumer.
18	(d) The manage	ement are	eas for estuarine striped bass fisheries in coastal North Carolina are designated in 15A NCAC
19	03R .0201.		
20			
21	History Note:	Author	rity G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
22		Eff. Ja	nuary 1, 1991;
23		Amena	ded Eff. March 1, 1994; September 1, 1991;
24		Тетро	orary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000;
25		Amena	ded Eff. June 1, 2013; October 1, 2008; October 1, 2004; April 1, 2001;
26		Raado	anted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.I. 2010-108)

1	15A NCAC 03N	M .0202 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 480 as follows:	
2			
3	15A NCAC 03	M .0202 <u>STRIPED BASS</u> SEASON, <u>SIZE</u> — <u>SIZE</u> , AND HARVEST LIMIT: INTERNA	\ L
4		COASTAL-WATERS	
5	(a) It is shall be	unlawful to possess striped bass from the coastal fishing waters-Coastal Fishing Waters of the Ca	pe
6	Fear River and	its tributaries.	
7	(b) It is shall b	e unlawful to possess striped bass from the Roanoke River Management Area Area, as designated	in
8	15A NCAC 03I	R.0201, in a commercial fishing operation.	
9	(c) The Fisheri	es Director may, by proclamation proclamation, impose any or all of the following restrictions on the following restrictions of the following restrictions 	he
10	taking of striped	bass in a commercial fishing operation or for recreational purposes in internal coastal waters Internal	ıal
11	Waters during t	he period from October 1 through April 30:	
12	(1)	Specify specify fishing days and times;	
13	(2)	Specify areas; specify area;	
14	<u>(3)</u>	specify means and methods;	
15	(4)	specify size, but the minimum size specified shall not be less than 18 inches total length; and	
16	(3) (5)	Specify specify quantity, except possession for recreational purposes shall not exceed:	
17		(A) more than three fish in any one day in the Albemarle Sound Management Area-Area,	as
18		designated in Rule-15A NCAC 03R .0201; and	
19		(B) more than two fish in any one day in the joint and coastal fishing waters Joint and Coastal	tal
20		Fishing Waters of the Central Southern Management Area Area, as designated in Rule 1:	5A
21		NCAC 03R .0201; <u>.0201.</u>	
22	(4)	Specify means and methods; and	
23	(5)	Specify size, but the minimum size specified shall not be less than 18 inches total length.	
24	Fish that do not	meet the minimum size limit specified by proclamation shall immediately be returned to the water	ers
25	from which take	en regardless of condition.	
26			
27	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;	
28		Eff. January 1, 1991;	
29		Amended Eff. March 1, 1996; November 1, 1991;	
30		Temporary Amendment Eff. September 1, 1996;	
31		Amended Eff. April 1, 1997;	
32		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;	
33		Amended Eff. June 1, 2013; July 1, 2008; August 1, 2000;	
34		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).	

1 15A NCAC 03M .0204 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 480 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03M .0204 STRIPED BASS SEASON, SIZE-SIZE, AND HARVEST LIMIT: ATLANTIC 4 **OCEAN** 5 It is shall be unlawful to possess striped bass taken from the Atlantic Ocean less other than the size limit as determined 6 established by the Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission in their Interstate Fisheries Fishery Management Plan 7 for striped bass. Atlantic Striped Bass. The Fisheries Director shall issue proclamations necessary to bring North 8 Carolina's size limit in compliance with the Interstate Fisheries Fishery Management Plan. 9 10 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-182.1; 113-221; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; History Note: 11 Eff. January 1, 1991; Amended Eff. March 1, 1996; 12 13 Temporary Amendment Eff. October 1, 1996; 14 Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; July 1, 1998; 15 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

1 15A NCAC 03M .0205 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 480 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03M .0205 STRIPED BASS; PROHIBITED TRAWLING 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to possess striped bass on a vessel with a trawl net on that vessel in internal coastal waters 5 Internal Waters except during transit from ocean fishing grounds to port during any open striped bass trawl season in 6 the Atlantic Ocean established by proclamation. Striped bass so possessed must shall meet the minimum size limit set 7 by proclamation proclamation issued under the authority of Rules .0204 or .0512 of this Subchapter. 8 (b) It is shall be unlawful to possess striped bass on a vessel in the Atlantic Ocean with a trawl net on that vessel 9 except during any open striped bass trawl season in the Atlantic Ocean established by proclamation proclamation 10 issued under the authority of Rules .0204 or .0512 of this Subchapter. 11 12 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 13 Eff. January 1, 1991; 14 Amended Eff. December 1, 2007; 15 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03M .0503 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 480-481 as follows:

1 2 3

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

15A NCAC 03M .0503 FLOUNDER

- 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to possess flounder less than 14 inches total length taken from the Atlantic Ocean in a commercial fishing operation.
- 6 (b) From October 1 through April 30, it shall be unlawful to use a trawl in the Atlantic Ocean within three miles of
- 7 the ocean beach from the North Carolina/Virginia state line (36° 33.000'N) to Cape Lookout (34° 36.000'N) unless
- 8 each trawl has a mesh length of 5 1/2 five and one-half inches or larger diamond mesh (stretched) or 6-six inches or
- 9 larger square mesh (stretched) applied throughout the body, extension(s) extensions, and the cod end (tailbag) of the
- net except as provided in Paragraphs (g) and (h) of this Rule.
 - (c) License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean:
 - (1) It is it shall be unlawful to land more than 100 pounds per trip of flounder taken from the Atlantic Ocean unless the owner of the vessel vessel, or in the case of Land or Sell Licenses, the responsible party, has been issued a License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean and the vessel in use is the vessel specified on the License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean.
 - (2) It is it shall be unlawful for a fish dealer to purchase or offload more than 100 pounds of flounder taken from the Atlantic Ocean by a vessel whose owner, or in the case of Land or Sell Licenses, the responsible party, has not first procured a valid North Carolina License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean and the vessel in use is the vessel specified on the License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean.
 - (3) It is it shall be unlawful for any person to land flounder from the Atlantic Ocean under a License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean unless that person is the holder of the license or the master designated on the license.
 - (4) It is it shall be unlawful for any individual to land flounder from the Atlantic Ocean without having ready at hand for inspection a valid License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean, except as specified in Subparagraph (e)(1) of this Rule.(1) of this Paragraph.
- (d) All fish dealer transactions in flounder landed from the Atlantic Ocean must shall be conducted in accordance with the Atlantic Ocean Flounder Dealer Permits in 15A NCAC 03O .0503 and related rules permit requirements in 15A NCAC 03O .0500.
- 30 (e) It is shall be unlawful to transfer flounder taken from the Atlantic Ocean from one vessel to another.
- 31 (f) Tailbag liners of any mesh size, the multiple use of two or more cod ends, or other netting material that in any way
- 32 could restrict the legal size mesh shall not be used or possessed on the deck of a vessel in the Atlantic Ocean from
- October 1 through April 30 from the North Carolina/Virginia state line (36° 33.000' N) to Cape Lookout (34°
- 34 36.0000'N).
- 35 (g) Trawls with a cod end mesh size smaller than described in Paragraph (b) of this Rule may be used or possessed
- on the deck of a vessel provided not more than 100 pounds of flounder per trip from May 1 through October 31 or
- 37 more than 200 pounds from November 1 through April 30 is possessed aboard or landed from that vessel.

- 1 (h) Flynets are exempt from the flounder trawl mesh requirements if they meet the following definition:requirements: 2 (1) The the net has large mesh in the wings that measure 8-eight inches to 64 inches; 3 (2) The the first body section (belly) of the net has 35 or more meshes that are at least 8-eight inches; 4 and 5 (3) The the mesh decreases in size throughout the body of the net to as small as 2-two inches or smaller 6 towards the terminus of the net. 7 (i) Commercial Season: Season: 8 (1) The the North Carolina season for landing ocean-caught flounder shall open January 1 each year. If 9 80 percent of the quota allocated to North Carolina in accordance with the joint Mid-Atlantic Fishery 10 Management Council/Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for 11 Summer Flounder is projected to be taken, the Fisheries Director shall, by proclamation, close North 12 Carolina ports to landing of flounder taken from the ocean. 13 (2) The the season for landing flounder taken in the Atlantic Ocean shall reopen November 1 if any of 14 the quota allocated to North Carolina in accordance with the joint Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management 15 Council/Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Summer 16 Flounder remains. If after reopening, 100 percent of the quota allocated to North Carolina in 17 accordance with the joint Mid-Atlantic Fishery Management Council/Atlantic States Marine 18 Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Summer Flounder is projected to be taken prior 19 to the end of the calendar year, the Fisheries Director shall, by proclamation, close North Carolina 20 ports to landing of flounder taken from the ocean. 21 (3) During during any closed season prior to November 1, vessels may land up to 100 pounds of 22 flounder per trip taken from the Atlantic Ocean. 23 (j) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, establish trip limits for the taking of flounder from the Atlantic 24 Ocean to assure that the individual state quota allocated to North Carolina in the joint Mid-Atlantic Fishery
- (k) The Fisheries Director may, by proclamation, based on variability in environmental and local stock conditions, take any or all-of the following actions in the flounder fishery:

Management Council/Atlantic States Marine Fisheries Commission Fishery Management Plan for Summer Flounder

29 (1) specify time;

is not exceeded.

25

- 30 (2) specify area;
- 31 <u>(3)</u> specify means and methods;
- 32 (4) specify season;
- 33 (1)(5) Specify specify size;
- 34 (2) Specify season;
- 35 (3) Specify area;
- 36 (4)(6) Specify specify quantity; and
- 37 (5) Specify means/methods; and

```
1
               <del>(6)</del>(7)
                        Require require submission of statistical and biological data.
 2
      (1) Possession and sale of flounder by a hatchery or flounder aquaculture operation and purchase and possession of
 3
      flounder from a hatchery or flounder aquaculture operation shall be exempt from season and size limit restrictions set
 4
      under Paragraph (k) of this Rule. It is shall be unlawful to possess, sell, purchase, or transport such flounder unless
 5
      they are in compliance with all conditions of the Aquaculture Operations Operation Permit.
 6
 7
                        Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.5; 113-182; <del>113-221; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52;</del>
      History Note:
 8
                        Eff. January 1, 1991;
 9
                        Amended Eff. March 1, 1996; February 1, 1992;
10
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. November 1, 1995 for a period of 180 days or until the permanent rule
11
                        becomes effective, whichever is sooner;
12
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. December 23, 1996;
13
                        Amended Eff. April 1, 1997;
14
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. June 1, 1998; August 18, 1997;
15
                        Amended Eff. April 1, 1999;
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. May 1, 2000; July 1, 1999;
16
                        Amended Eff. April 1, 2001; August 1, 2000;
17
18
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. September 1, 2004;
19
                        Temporary Amendment Expired June 12, 2005;
20
                        Amended Eff. September 1, 2005;
21
                        Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).
```

1 15A NCAC 03N .0104 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 481 as follows: 2 3 PROHIBITED GEAR, PRIMARY NURSERY AREAS 15A NCAC 03N .0104 4 It is shall be unlawful to use any trawl net, long haul seine, swipe net, dredge, or mechanical method for clams or 5 oysters mechanical methods for clamming, or mechanical methods for oystering for the purpose of taking any marine 6 fishes in any of the primary nursery areas described in 15A NCAC 3R 03R .0103. 7 8 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 9 Eff. January 1, 1991; 10 Amended Eff. September 1, 1991; Recodified from 15A NCAC 3N .0004 Eff. May 1, 1997; 11 12 Amended Eff. May 1, 1997; 13 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

2 3 15A NCAC 03N .0105 PROHIBITED GEAR, SECONDARY NURSERY AREAS 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful to use trawl nets for any purpose in any of the permanent secondary nursery areas designated 5 in 15A NCAC 03R .0104. 6 (b) It is shall be unlawful to use trawl nets for any purpose in any of the special secondary nursery areas designated 7 in 15A NCAC 03R .0105, except that the Fisheries Director, may, by proclamation, open any or all-of the special 8 secondary nursery areas, or any portion thereof, listed designated in 15A NCAC 03R .0105 to shrimp or crab trawling 9 from August 16 through May 14 subject to the provisions of 15A NCAC 03L .0100 and .0200. 10 11 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-221; 113-221.1; 143B-289.52; 12 Eff. January 1, 1991; 13 Amended Eff. September 1, 1991; 14 Recodified from 15A NCAC 03N .0005 Eff. May 1, 1997; 15 Amended Eff. August 1, 2004; May 1, 1997; 16 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03N .0105 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 481-482 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03C	0.0101 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 482-485 as follows:
2		
3	SUBCH	IAPTER 03O - LICENSES, LEASES, FRANCHISES - <u>FRANCHISES,</u> AND PERMITS
4		
5		SECTION .0100 - LICENSES
6		
7	15A NCAC 03C	0.0101 PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS TO OBTAIN LICENSES,
8		ENDORSEMENTS, AND COMMERCIAL FISHING VESSEL
9		REGISTRATIONS
10	(a) Division of	Marine Fisheries licenses are available at offices of the Division or by mail from the Morehead City
11	Office of the Div	vision, unless otherwise specified. In addition, Recreational Commercial Gear Licenses are available
12	at license agents	of the Wildlife Resources Commission in accordance with G.S. 113-270.1.
13	(b) For the purp	ose of this Rule, the procedures and requirements for the licensee shall also apply to the responsible
14	party, the person	holding power of attorney, the tournament organizer, and the vessel master.
15	(a)(c) To obtain	n <u>any Division of Marine Fisheries licenses</u> , endorsements, commercial fishing vessel registrations,
16	and Commercia	l Fishing Vessel Registrations, a licensee shall provide a completed application to an office of the
17	Division by m	ail or in person. Applications submitted without complete and required information shall not be
18	processed until a	all required information has been submitted. Incomplete applications shall be returned to the applicant
19	with deficiency	in the application so noted. The following shall be required for the application: except Recreational
20	Fishing Tournar	nent Licenses to Sell Fish and Land or Sell Licenses, the following information is required for the
21	application by th	ne licensee, a responsible party, or person holding a power of attorney:
22	(1)	Full full name, physical address, mailing address, date of birth, and signature of the licensee on the
23		application. licensee. If the licensee is not appearing before a license agent or a representative of the
24		Division, the licensee's signature on the application-shall be notarized; notarized.
25	<u>(2)</u>	a statement from the licensee that the information and supporting documentation submitted with the
26		application is true and correct.
27	(2) (3)	Current current and valid picture identification of licensee or responsible party.the licensee.
28		Acceptable forms of picture identification are state driver's license, state identification card, card
29		issued by the Division of Motor Vehicles, military identification card, resident alien card (green
30		card), or passport; or if purchased by mail, a copy thereof; thereof.
31	(3) (4)	Certification certification that the applicant does not have four or more marine or estuarine resource
32		violations convictions during the previous three years; years.
33	(4)	Valid documentation papers or current motor boat registration, or copy thereof when purchasing a
34		commercial fishing vessel registration. If an application for transfer of documentation is pending, a
35		copy of the pending application and a notarized bill of sale may be submitted;
36	(5)	Current current articles of incorporation and a current list of corporate officers when purchasing a
37		license or commercial fishing vessel registration Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration in a

1		corporate name. In the case of incorporation of an individual fishing vessel, the name of the <u>vessel</u>
2		master of that vessel shall also be specified. The responsible party-licensee shall notify the Morehead
3		City Office of the Division of Marine Fisheries within five days of change of the master specified
4		for that vessel; changing the vessel master.
5	<u>(6)</u>	a current copy of a written partnership agreement shall be provided when purchasing a license,
6		endorsement, or Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration in a partnership name, if a partnership is
7		established.
8	<u>(7)</u>	valid documentation papers or current motor boat registration, or copy thereof when purchasing a
9		Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration. If an application for transfer of documentation is pending.
10		a copy of the pending application and a notarized bill of sale may be submitted.
11	(6) (8)	An-affirmation of liability insurance and that the operator is knowledgeable of United States Coast
12		Guard (USCG) safety requirements for the vessel(s) vessels used in the operation in accordance
13		with G.S. 113-168.6 when purchasing a commercial fishing vessel registration Commercial Fishing
14		Vessel Registration with a for-hire endorsement.
15	(7)	If a partnership is established by a written partnership agreement, a current copy of such agreement
16		shall be provided when purchasing a license, endorsement, or commercial fishing vessel registration
17		in a partnership name;
18	(8)	For nonresidents, certification of the state of residency;
19	(9)	In addition to the information required in G.S. 113 169.4, linear length of pier when purchasing an
20		Ocean Fishing Pier License;
21	(10)	In addition to the information required in G.S. 113 171.1, current aircraft registration and list of
22		operator(s) when purchasing a Spotter Plane License;
23	(11)	In addition, for fish dealers licenses, the physical address of the established location where business
24		is conducted and, if different, the address where records are kept;
25	(12)	When purchasing a Fish Dealer License with clam or oyster categories or a consolidated license, the
26		applicant shall provide valid certification as a North Carolina certified shellfish dealer;
27	(13)	In addition, for the Blanket For Hire Captain's Coastal Recreational Fishing License (CRFL), the
28		applicant shall provide a valid certification from the USCG that allows carrying six or fewer
29		passengers or a certification from the USCG that allows carrying more than six passengers; and
30	(14)	In addition, for the Blanket For Hire Vessel CRFL or the Non Blanket For Hire Vessel License,
31		valid documentation papers or current motor boat registration or copies thereof for the vessel
32		engaged as for hire. If an application for transfer of documentation is pending, a copy of the pending
33		application and a notarized bill of sale may be submitted.
34	(d) In addition	to the requirements of Paragraph (c) of this Rule, proof of residency for non-residents shall be
35	documented by	the licensee with certification of the state of residency. Proof of residency for residents of North
36	Carolina shall be	e documented by the licensee as follows:

I	<u>(1)</u>	Standa	ard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing Licenses: A notarized certification from the
2		applic	ant that the applicant is a resident of the State of North Carolina as defined by G.S. 113-130(4)
3		and:	
4		<u>(A)</u>	a notarized certification from the applicant that a North Carolina State Income Tax Return
5			was filed for the previous calendar or tax year as a North Carolina resident;
6		<u>(B)</u>	a notarized certification that the applicant was not required to file a North Carolina State
7			Income Tax Return for the previous calendar or tax year; or
8		<u>(C)</u>	military identification or military dependent identification, and permanent change of
9			station orders or assignment orders substantiating the military individual's active duty
10			assignment at a military facility in North Carolina.
11	<u>(2)</u>	All oth	ner types of licenses:
12		<u>(A)</u>	North Carolina voter registration card;
13		<u>(B)</u>	current North Carolina Driver's License;
14		<u>(C)</u>	current North Carolina Certificate of Domicile;
15		<u>(D)</u>	current North Carolina Identification Card issued by the North Carolina Division of Motor
16			Vehicles; or
17		<u>(E)</u>	military identification or military dependent identification, and permanent change of
18			station orders or assignment orders substantiating the military individual's active duty
19			assignment at a military facility in North Carolina.
20	(e) In addition t	to the rec	quirements in Paragraphs (c) and (d) of this Rule, the following shall be required:
21	<u>(1)</u>	Blank	et For-Hire Captain's CRFL: a valid certification from the USCG that allows carrying six or
22		fewer	passengers or a certification from the USCG that allows carrying more than six passengers.
23	<u>(2)</u>	Blank	et For-Hire Vessel CRFL or Non-Blanket For-Hire Vessel License:
24		<u>(A)</u>	valid documentation papers or current motor boat registration, or copies thereof for the
25			vessel engaged as for-hire; or
26		<u>(B)</u>	a copy of the pending application and a notarized bill of sale if an application for transfer
27			of documentation is pending.
28	<u>(3)</u>	Fish D	Dealer License:
29		<u>(A)</u>	the physical address of the established location where business is conducted and, if
30			different, the address where records are kept; and
31		<u>(B)</u>	a valid Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division of Marine Fisheries
32			Shellfish Sanitation and Recreational Water Quality Section, if purchasing a Fish Dealer
33			License with clam or oyster categories or a consolidated license.
34	<u>(4)</u>	Land o	or Sell License:
35		<u>(A)</u>	valid documentation papers or current motor boat registration, or copy thereof; or
36		<u>(B)</u>	a copy of the pending application and a notarized bill of sale if an application for transfer
37			of documentation is pending.

1	The fee	es for a	Land or Sell License shall be based on the vessel's homeport as it appears on the USCG
2	docume	entation 1	papers or the state in which the vessel is registered, in accordance with G.S. 113-169.5.
3	<u>(5)</u>	Ocean	Fishing Pier License:
4		<u>(A)</u>	the information required in G.S. 113-169.4; and
5		<u>(B)</u>	linear length of the pier. A Marine Fisheries inspector's signature is required to verify the
6			linear length of the pier before the license can be issued.
7	<u>(6)</u>	Recrea	tional Fishing Tournament License to Sell Fish: name and date or dates of the tournament.
8	<u>(7)</u>	Spotter	Plane License:
9		<u>(A)</u>	the information required in G.S. 113-171.1;
10		<u>(B)</u>	the current aircraft registration; and
11		<u>(C)</u>	a list of operators.
12	(b)(f) For a Lice	ense to L	and Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean, on addition to the requirements in Paragraphs
13	(c) and (d) of thi	s Rule, t	he following shall be applicable:
14	<u>(1)</u>	for the	purpose of this Paragraph, "license year" means the period beginning July 1 of a year through
15		June 30	O of the following year.
16	(1) (2)	To to c	qualify for a License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean, the applicant shall:
17		(A)	have landed in North Carolina at least 1,000 pounds of flounder from a single vessel each
18			year from the Atlantic Ocean during any two of the 1992-93, 1993-94, 1994-95 license
19			years for which the person had a vessel that was licensed to land in North Carolina;-and
20		(B)	have been licensed under G.S. 113-152 or 113-153 during any two of the 1992-93, 1993-
21			94, or 1994-95 license years; and
22		(C)	hold a valid Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License or valid Land or
23			Sell License.
24	(2) (3)	It is lav	vful-it shall be unlawful for a person to hold more Licenses to Land Flounder from the Atlantic
25		Ocean	equal to than the number of vessels that he owns the person owns that individually met the
26		eligibil	ity requirements of Parts $\frac{(b)(1)(A)}{(f)(2)(A)}$ and $\frac{(b)(1)(B)}{(f)(2)(B)}$ of this Rule.
27	(3)(4)	The the	e License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean is only valid when used on the vessel
28		specifi	ed at the time of license issuance.
29	(4) (5)	At at tl	ne time of issuance, the applicant for the License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean
30		shall sp	pecify the name of the <u>vessel</u> master of the <u>vessel</u> for each License to Land Flounder from the
31		Atlanti	c Ocean issued.
32	(5) (6)	The the	e holder of the License to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean shall notify the Morehead
33		<u>City</u> O	ffice of the Division of Marine Fisheries within five days of change as to the <u>vessel</u> master
34		identif	ied on the license.
35	(6) (7)	License	es to Land Flounder from the Atlantic Ocean are issued for the current license year and expire
36		on Jun	e 30. year.

1	(g) For a Recrea	ational Fishing Tournament License to Sell Fish, in addition to the requirements in Paragraphs (c) and
2	(d) of this Rule,	the following shall be applicable:
3	<u>(1)</u>	it shall be unlawful for anyone other than the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License
4		to Sell Fish to sell fish taken during a recreational fishing tournament.
5	<u>(2)</u>	fish to be sold under the Recreational Fishing Tournament License to Sell Fish shall be sold only to
6		licensed fish dealers and shall comply with all applicable rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission
7		or provisions of proclamations issued by the Fisheries Director as authorized by the Marine Fisheries
8		Commission.
9	<u>(3)</u>	it shall be unlawful for a licensed recreational fishing tournament organizer to fail to accurately and
10		legibly complete a North Carolina Recreational Fishing Tournament Disposition of Proceeds from
11		the Sale of Fish Form provided by the Division of Marine Fisheries and submit the form to the
12		Division within 30 days after the last day of the tournament.
13	(h) It shall be ur	nlawful for a license, endorsement, or Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration holder to fail to notify
14	the Division of I	Marine Fisheries within 30 days of a change of name or address, in accordance with G.S. 113-169.2.
15	(c) To obtain a	Recreational Fishing Tournament License to Sell Fish, the tournament organizer shall apply with the
16	Division of Mar	ine Fisheries at least 30 days prior to the starting date of the tournament with the following required
17	information:	
18	(1)	Full name, physical address, mailing address, date of birth, signature of the tournament organizer,
19		name of tournament, and dates of tournament on the license application. If the licensee is not
20		appearing before a representative of the Division, the licensee's signature shall be notarized on the
21		application.
22	(2)	Current picture identification of tournament organizer. Acceptable forms of picture identification
23		are driver's license, state identification card, military identification card, resident alien card (green
24		eard), or passport; or if purchased by mail, a copy thereof.
25	(d) To obtain a	Land or Sell License, the following information is required for a proper application:
26	(1)	Full name, physical address, mailing address, date of birth, and signature of the responsible party or
27		master for the vessel on the license application. If the licensee is not appearing before a
28		representative of the Division, the licensee's signature on the application shall be notarized on the
29		application;
30	(2)	Current picture identification of responsible party or master. Acceptable forms of picture
31		identification are driver's license, state identification card, military identification card, resident alien
32		card (green card), or passport; or if applying by mail, a copy thereof;
33	(3)	Valid documentation papers or current motor boat registration or copy thereof when purchasing a
34		commercial fishing vessel registration. If an application for transfer of documentation is pending,
35		a copy of the pending application and a notarized bill of sale may be submitted.
36	Fees shall be bas	sed on the vessel's homeport as it appears on the U.S. Coast Guard documentation papers or the State
37	in which the ves	sel is registered, in accordance with G.S. 113-169.5.

1	(e) Proof of res	sidency i	n North Carolina for:
2	(1)	Stand	ard Commercial Fishing License or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License shall
3		requir	re a notarized certification from the applicant that the applicant is a resident of the State of
4		North	Carolina as defined by G.S. 113-130(4); and
5		(A)	a notarized certification from the applicant that a North Carolina State Income Tax Return
6			was filed for the previous calendar or tax year as a North Carolina resident;
7		(B)	a notarized certification that the applicant was not required to file a North Carolina State
8			Income Tax Return for the previous calendar or tax year; or
9		(C)	military identification, military dependent identification and permanent change of station
10			orders or assignment orders substantiating individual's active duty assignment at a military
11			facility in North Carolina.
12	(2)	All ot	her types of licenses:
13		(A)	North Carolina voter registration card; or
14		(B)	Current North Carolina Driver's License; or
15		(C)	Current North Carolina Certificate of Domicile; or
16		(D)	Current North Carolina Identification Card issued by the North Carolina Division of Motor
17			Vehicles; or
18		(E)	Military identification, military dependent identification and permanent change of station
19			orders or assignment orders substantiating individual's active duty assignment at a military
20			facility in North Carolina.
21	(f) Application	ns subm	itted without complete and required information shall not be processed until all required
22	information ha	s been si	ubmitted. Incomplete applications shall be returned to the applicant with deficiency in the
23	application so r	noted.	
24	(g) It is unlaw!	ful for a	license or registration holder to fail to notify the Division of Marine Fisheries within 30 days
25	of a change of 1	name or	address, in accordance with G.S. 113-169.2.
26	(h) Licenses a	re avail a	ble at Offices of the Division or by mail from the Morehead City Office, unless otherwise
27	specified. In a	ddition,	Recreational Commercial Gear Licenses are available at Wildlife Service Agents who have
28	been designated	l as age n	nts of the Department.
29	(i) To renew	any Ma	rine Fisheries licenses, endorsements, and commercial fishing vessel registration, except
30	Recreational C	ommerci	ial Gear Licenses, the following is required for the renewal application by the licensee, a
31	responsible par	ty, or pe	rson holding a power of attorney;
32	(1)	The in	nformation required in Subparagraphs (a)(4), (a)(5), and (a)(6) of this Rule are only required
33		if a ch	ange has occurred since the last issuance of license, endorsement, or commercial fishing vessel
34		regist	ration.
35	(2)	Certif	ication that articles of incorporation and list of corporate officers, if incorporated, written
36		partne	ership agreement, if written partnership, or documentation papers or motor boat registration
37			ously provided for initial license purchase are still valid and current for renewal.

1	(3)	Current and valid state driver's license or state identification picture identification numbers and
2		expiration dates shall be verified on mail license renewal applications or any other electronic license
3		renewal process, otherwise the licensee shall provide a photocopy for renewal by mail or visit a
4		Division License Office and present a current and valid picture identification pursuant to
5		Subparagraph (a)(2) of this Rule.
6	(4)	The licensee's or responsible party's signature on the application shall certify all information as true
7		and accurate. Notarization of signature on renewal applications shall not be required.
8	(5)	The Division of Marine Fisheries may require current copies of documentation for licenses,
9		endorsements, or commercial fishing vessel registration on renewal when necessary to verify
10		inconsistent information or the information cannot be verified by independent sources.
11	(6)	If the linear length of the pier has not changed for the Ocean Fishing Pier License renewal, the
12		responsible party shall certify that the length is accurate; otherwise, a Marine Patrol Officer's
13		signature is required to certify the linear length before the license can be renewed.
14	(7)	Certification that shellfish dealer certification by North Carolina previously provided for issuance
15		of Fish Dealer License with clam or oyster categories or consolidated license is still valid and current
16		for renewal.
17		
18	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168; 113-168.1-6; 113-169; 113-169.2-5; 113-171.1; 113-174.3; <u>113-</u>
19		<u>182;</u> 143B-289.52;
20		Eff. January 1, 1991;
21		Amended Eff. July 1, 1997; March 1, 1994;
22		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
23		Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;
24		Temporary Amendment Eff. April 1, 2001;
25		Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; July 1, 2008; December 1, 2006; August 1, 2004; August 1, 2002;
26		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03C	0.0102 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 485-486 as follows:		
2				
3	15A NCAC 030	0.0102 RECREATIONAL FISHING TOURNAMENT LICENSE TO SELL FISH		
4		PROCEDURES AND REQUIREMENTS TO RENEW LICENSES,		
5		ENDORSEMENTS, AND COMMERCIAL FISHING VESSEL REGISTRATIONS		
6	(a) It is unlawfu	al for anyone other than the holder of the Recreational Fishing Tournament License to Sell Fish to sell		
7	fish taken during	g a recreational fishing tournament.		
8	(b) Fish to be so	old under the Recreational Fishing Tournament License to Sell Fish must be sold only to licensed fish		
9	dealers and sha	ll comply with all applicable rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission (MFC) or provisions of		
10	proclamations is	ssued by the Fisheries Director as authorized by the MFC.		
11	(c) It is unlawf	iul for a licensed recreational fishing tournament organizer to fail to accurately and legibly complete		
12	and file within	30 days after the last day of the tournament a North Carolina Recreational Fishing Tournament		
13	Disposition of P	Proceeds from the Sale of Fish Form provided by the Division.		
14	(a) For the purp	pose of this Rule, the procedures and requirements for the licensee shall also apply to the responsible		
15	party, the person	n holding power of attorney, the tournament organizer, and the vessel master.		
16	(b) To renew I	Division of Marine Fisheries licenses, endorsements, and Commercial Fishing Vessel Registrations,		
17	except Recreation	onal Commercial Gear Licenses, a renewal application shall be submitted by the licensee. Applications		
18	submitted without complete and required information shall not be processed until all required information has been			
19	submitted. Incomplete applications shall be returned to the licensee with deficiency in the application so noted. The			
20	following is required for the renewal application:			
21	<u>(1)</u>	full name, physical address, mailing address, date of birth, and signature of the licensee.		
22	<u>(2)</u>	a statement from the licensee that the information and supporting documentation submitted with the		
23		application is true and correct.		
24	<u>(3)</u>	current and valid picture identification of the licensee. Acceptable forms of picture identification		
25		are state driver's license, state identification card issued by the Division of Motor Vehicles, military		
26		identification card, resident alien card (green card), or passport; or if purchased by mail, a copy		
27		thereof.		
28	<u>(4)</u>	the information required in Rule .0101(c)(4) through (c)(8) of this Section, if changed since last		
29		issuance of the license, endorsement, or Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration.		
30	<u>(5)</u>	the information required in Rule .0101(e)(1) of this Section, if the linear length of the Ocean Fishing		
31		Pier has changed.		
32	<u>(6)</u>	a valid Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division's Shellfish Sanitation and		
33		Recreational Water Quality Section, if renewing a Fish Dealer License with clam or oyster		
34		categories or a consolidated license.		
35	<u>(7)</u>	certification that all information on the application is true and accurate. Notarization of the signature		
36		on renewal applications shall not be required.		

1 The Division may require current copies of documentation for licenses, endorsements, and Commercial Fishing Vessel 2 Registrations upon renewal when necessary to verify inconsistent information or the information cannot be verified 3 by independent sources. 4 5 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168; 113-168.4; 113-168.1-6; 113-169.2-5; 113-171.1; 113-174.3; History Note: 6 <u>113-182;</u> 143B-289.52; 7 Eff. January 1, 1991; 8 Amended Eff. March 1, 1994; 9 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 10 Amended Eff. April 1, 2020; December 1, 2006; August 1, 2000;

Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

11

2 of 2

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0103 **AUXILIARY VESSELS** 4 (a) Buy boats, run boats, purse boats or any other vessels used in conjunction with commercial fishing operations, 5 except vessels without motors used in connection with other vessels with commercial fishing vessel registrations, shall 6 have a commercial fishing vessel registration. It shall be unlawful to fail to comply with Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration requirements set forth in G.S. 113-168.6 to operate a buy vessel, run vessel, purse vessel, or any other 7 vessel used in conjunction with a commercial fishing peration, except as specified, operation. 8 9 (b) A person-An individual in command of a vessel that is auxiliary to a vessel with a commercial fishing vessel 10 registration—Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration with a person—an individual aboard who holds a Standard 11 Commercial Fishing License or a Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License engaged in a commercial fishing 12 operation using a pound net, long haul, long haul, or beach seine or purse seine is exempt from the provisions of G.S. 13 113-168.2 (a1). 14 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168.1; 113-168.2; 113-168.5; 113-168.6; 113-169; 113-182; 143B-15 History Note: 289.52; 16 17 Eff. January 1, 1991; 18 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 19 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022. 20

15A NCAC 03O .0103 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 486 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03O	.0104 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 486 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03C	0.0104 COMMERCIAL UNLOADING OF FISH
4	It is shall be unl	awful to unload fish from a vessel in North Carolina which that has been engaged in a commercial
5	fishing operation	outside state State waters without possessing a valid:
6	(1)	Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing Licenses; or License with applicable
7		endorsement;
8	(2)	Menhaden License for Nonresidents Without a Standard Commercial Fishing License; or
9	(3) (2)	Shellfish License for North Carolina Residents without a Standard Commercial Fishing
10		Licenses; License; or
11	(4)<u>(3)</u>	Land or Sell License.
12		
13	History Note:	Authority G.S. <u>113-134;</u> 113-168.1; 113-168.2; 113-168.4; 113-169; 113-169.5; <u>113-182;</u> 143B-
14		289.52;
15		Eff. January 1, 1991;
16		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
17		Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;
18		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0105 REQUIREMENTS FOR BAIT AND MUSSEL DEALERS 4 (a) Persons dealing in minnows, live shrimp, or both minnows and live shrimp for bait purposes, who are subject to 5 licensing requirements under G.S. 113 169.3 are required to purchase only the license applicable to finfish dealers. A bona fide dealer in shrimp, licensed under the provisions of G.S. 113-169.3, may, however, deal in minnows as well 6 7 as live shrimp for bait purposes, as an incident of his operations under his shrimp dealer's license. 8 (b)—Persons dealing in mussels who are subject to licensing requirements under the provisions of G.S. 113-169.3 are 9 shall be required to purchase only the license applicable to clam dealers and meet the shellfish dealer certification 10 requirements in 15A NCAC 03O .0101(a)(11). shall be required to hold a valid Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division of Marine Fisheries Shellfish Sanitation and Recreational Water Quality Section, as described in 11 12 Rule .0101 of this Section. 13 14 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.3; 113-182; 143B-289.52; History Note: 15 Eff. January 1, 1991; Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 16 Amended Eff. August 1, 2004; August 1, 2000; 17 18 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

15A NCAC 03O .0105 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 486 as follows:

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0107 LOST-LICENSE REPLACEMENT AND FEES 4 (a) Lost licenses except Blanket Coastal Recreational Fishing Licenses, endorsements, and commercial fishing vessel 5 registration decals may be replaced upon payment of a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) or a fee equal to the initial cost of 6 the license, endorsement, or commercial fishing vessel registration, whichever is less. A licensee shall receive a 7 replacement for a commercial license, endorsement, Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration decal, or Recreational 8 Commercial Gear License upon payment to the Division of Marine Fisheries a fee of ten dollars (\$10.00) or a fee 9 equal to the initial cost of the license, endorsement, or Commercial Fishing Vessel Registration, whichever is less. 10 (b) The replacement fee for the Blanket Coastal Recreational Fishing Licenses is five dollars (\$5.00). A licensee shall 11 receive a replacement Coastal Recreational Fishing License or a for-hire license as defined in G.S. 113-174.3 upon payment to the Division of Marine Fisheries a fee of five dollars (\$5.00). 12 13 14 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168.1; 113-168.6; 113-169.4; 113-173; 113-174.1; 113-174.2; 113-History Note: 15 174.3; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Eff. January 1, 1991; 16 17 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 18 Amended Eff. December 1, 2006; August 1, 2000; 19 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

15A NCAC 03O .0107 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 486-487 as follows:

1 15A NCAC 03O .0109 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 487 as follows: 2

3 15A NCAC 03O .0109 ASSIGNMENT OF SCFL STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE

- 4 (a) For the purpose of this Rule, "licensee" shall mean the person issued a Standard Commercial Fishing License and
- 5 "assignee" shall mean the individual to whom the licensee assigns a Standard Commercial Fishing License in
- 6 accordance with the requirements of this Rule.
- 7 (a)(b) The Division of Marine Fisheries shall provide assignment forms to the licensee upon issuance of the Standard
- 8 Commercial Fishing License. request. Assignment must be made on the Only Division assignment forms. forms shall
- 9 be used to obtain an assignment. On the assignment form, the Standard Commercial Fishing License holder must
- 10 licensee shall designate what, if any, endorsements are included in the assignment. Endorsements may shall not be
- 11 assigned independent of the Standard Commercial Fishing License. It is shall be unlawful for the Standard Commercial
- 12 Fishing License holder licensee or the assignee to fail to submit within five days the completed assignment form to
- 13 any office of the Division in person or by mail to the Morehead City Division-Office. The Morehead City Office is
- 14 located at 3441 Arendell Street, Morehead City, North Carolina, 28557. If the completed assignment form is not
- 15 received by the Division within five days from the date it was signed, the assignment shall be null and void. Incomplete
- 16 forms shall be returned to the licensee with deficiency in the form so noted. An assignment is in effect from the date
- 17 specified on the assignment form and when:

18

19

- (1) the assignment form is properly completed; complete with all required information;
- (2) signatures of the current license holder and the assignee are notarized; and
- 20 (3) the assignee has in their the assignee's possession the current licensee's original actual Standard
- 21 Commercial Fishing License with License, including applicable endorsements of the current license
- 22 holder.in accordance with G.S. 113-169.2.
- 23 (c) For an extension of time for assignments, a new assignment form shall be completed in accordance with
- 24 Subparagraphs (b)(1) through (b)(3) of this Rule.
- 25 (b)(d) Assignments terminate when:shall terminate:
 - (1) when the date specified on the assignment form is reached; or
- 27 (2) if the licensee or assignee are determined ineligible for a license or assignment; or
- 28 (3) if the Division receives a notarized statement from the current license holder stating a revised date for an earlier assignment termination; or
- 29
- 30 (4) upon the licensee or assignee's death; or
- 31 (5) when the Standard Commercial Fishing License expires.
- 32 If the properly completely assignment form is not received by the Division within five days from the date it was
- 33 signed, the assignment is null and void. For an extension of time for assignments, a new assignment form must be
- 34 completed in accordance with Subparagraphs (a)(1) (3) of this Rule.
- 35 (e)(e) It is shall be unlawful for an individual assigned a Standard Commercial Fishing License to fail to have available
- ready at hand for inspection all required documents as stated under G.S. 113 168.1. The assignee when involved in a 36
- 37 commercial fishing operation must to fail to have the original actual Standard Commercial Fishing License and

- 1 <u>License</u>, any assigned endorsements endorsements, and a copy of the assignment form in their the individual's
- 2 possession ready <u>at hand for inspection in accordance with G.S. 113-168.1.</u>
- 3 (d)(f) All landings occurring during the time of the assignment shall be credited to the Standard Commercial Fishing
- 4 <u>License holder, licensee</u>, not the assignee.
- 5 (e)(g) It is shall be unlawful to be assigned more than a single Standard Commercial Fishing License at any one time.
- 6 It is shall be unlawful to assign a Standard Commercial Fishing License to more than one individual at any one time.
- 7 Assignments may shall only be made by the person issued the Standard Commercial Fishing License licensee and
- 8 may shall not be further assigned by assignees. Masters identified on the Standard Commercial Fishing Licenses of
- 9 corporations consisting of an individual fishing vessel may shall not assign such licenses.
- 10 (f)(h) It is shall be unlawful for a person to accept assignment of a Standard Commercial Fishing License for which
- 11 they are ineligible.
- 12 (g) Assignments submitted without complete and required information shall be deemed not in effect and shall not be
- 13 considered further until resubmitted with all required information.
- 14 (h)(i) It is shall be unlawful for any assignee of a Standard Commercial Fishing License not to return the assignment
- and the Standard Commercial Fishing License with any assigned endorsements to the assignor of that license licensee
- within five days of notice that the assignment has been terminated or a demand by the assignor licensee to return the
- 17 license.

- 19 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-135; 113-168.1; 113-168.2; 113-168.5; 113-169.2; 113-182; 113-187;
- 20 *143B-289.52*;
- 21 *Eff. January 1, 1991;*
- 22 Temporary Amendment Eff. October 2, 1999; July 1, 1999;
- 23 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;
- 24 <u>Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).</u>

1 15A NCAC 03O .0110 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 487 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0110 LICENSE REFUNDS 4 All license fees are non-refundable except when if licenses are issued by the Division of Marine Fisheries in error. 5 6 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168.1; 113-173; 113-182; 143B-289.52; 147-84; 1993 (Regular 7 Session 1994), c. 576, s. 3; 8 Eff. March 1, 1995; 9 Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999; 10 Amended Eff. August 1, 2000; Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022. 11

1 15A NCAC 03O .0111 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 488 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0111 SURRENDER OF LICENSES 4 (a) It is shall be unlawful for any licensee to refuse to surrender to an agent of the Secretary all licenses, license 5 receipts, endorsements, commercial fishing vessel registration or decals, and other forms and records relating to the 6 license following service of notice of suspension or revocation of licenses in accordance with G.S. <u>113 171.113-171</u> 7 and Rule .0114 of this Section. 8 (b) It is-shall be unlawful for any person in custody or possession of any licenses, license receipt, endorsements, 9 commercial fishing vessel registration or decals, and other documentation required to be surrendered to refuse to 10 surrender same to an agent of the Secretary making such demand. 11 (c) A license issued by the Division in error shall be required to be surrendered immediately upon service of a notice 12 by an agent of the Fisheries Director to surrender the license. 13 14 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-171; 113-182; 143B-289.52; S.L. 2010-145; 2010-145, s. 1; History Note: 15 Temporary Adoption Eff. July 1, 1999; Eff. August 1, 2000; 16 Amended Eff. October 1, 2012; 17 18 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 03O .0113 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 488 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0113 OCEAN FISHING PIER REPORTING REQUIREMENTS 4 It is shall be unlawful for the responsible party of the Ocean Fishing Pier License to fail to provide to the Division of 5 Marine Fisheries by the 10th of each month a daily count of anglers fishing from the licensed pier from the previous 6 month, including a daily count of zero for days when anglers did not fish. The information shall be submitted on a 7 paper form provided by the Division or via electronic mail to the electronic mail address provided at the time of license 8 application.issuance. 9 10 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.4; 113-170.3; 113-174.1; 113-182; 143B-289.52; History Note: 11 Eff. April 1, 2011; 12 Amended Eff. May 1, 2015; 13 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

15A NCAC 03O .0114 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 488-489 as follows:

1 2 3

12

13

14

15

17

18

15A NCAC 03O .0114 SUSPENSION, REVOCATION, AND REISSUANCE OF LICENSES

- 4 (a) All commercial and recreational licenses issued under Article 14A, Article 14B, and Article 25A of Chapter 113
- 5 shall be subject to suspension and revocation.
- 6 (b) A conviction resulting from being charged by an inspector under G.S. 14-32, 14-33, 14-72, or 14-399 shall be
- 7 deemed a conviction for the purposes of license suspension or revocation.
- 8 (c) Upon receipt of notice of a licensee's conviction as specified in G.S. 113-171 or a conviction as specified in
- 9 Paragraph (b) of this Rule, the Fisheries Director shall determine whether it is a first, second, third, fourth, or
- subsequent conviction. Where several convictions result from a single transaction or occurrence, the convictions shall
- be treated as a single conviction for the purposes of license suspension or revocation. For a second conviction, the
 - Fisheries Director shall suspend all licenses issued to the licensee for a period of 30 days; for a third conviction, the
 - Fisheries Director shall suspend all licenses issued to the licensee for a period of 90 days; for a fourth or subsequent
 - conviction, the Fisheries Director shall revoke all licenses issued to the licensee, except:
 - (1) for a felony conviction under G.S. 14-399, the Fisheries Director shall suspend all licenses issued
- to the licensee for a period of one year;
 - (2) for a first conviction under G.S. 113-187(d)(1), the Fisheries Director shall suspend all licenses issued to the licensee for a period of one year; for a second or subsequent conviction under G.S.
- 19 113-187(d)(1), the Fisheries Director shall revoke all licenses issued to the licensee;
- 20 (3) for a conviction under G.S. 14-72, 113-208, 113-209, 113-268, or 113-269, the Fisheries Director
- 21 shall revoke all licenses issued to the licensee; and
- 22 (4) for a conviction under G.S. 14-32 or 14-33, if the offense was committed against a marine fisheries
- inspector, the Fisheries Director shall revoke all licenses issued to the licensee and the former
- licensee shall not be eligible to apply for reinstatement of a revoked license or for any additional
- license authorized in Article 14A, Article 14B, or Article 25A of Chapter 113 for a period of two
- years.
- 27 (d) After the Fisheries Director determines that a conviction requires a suspension or revocation of the licenses of a
- 28 licensee, the Fisheries Director shall cause the licensee to be served with written notice of suspension or revocation.
- 29 If the licensee is not an individual, the written notice shall be served upon any responsible individual affiliated with
- 30 the corporation, partnership, or association. The notice of suspension or revocation shall be served by an inspector or
- 31 other agent of the Department or by certified mail, shall state the ground upon which it is based, and shall take effect
- 32 immediately upon service. The agent of the Fisheries Director making service shall collect all license certificates and
- plates and other forms or records relating to the license as directed by the Fisheries Director. <u>Upon service of a notice</u>
- of suspension or revocation of a license, it shall be unlawful to fail to surrender any license so suspended or revoked.
- 35 (e) If a license has been suspended, the former licensee shall not be eligible to apply for reissuance of license or for
- any additional license authorized in Article 14A, Article 14B, or Article 25A of Chapter 113 during the suspension

- period. Licenses shall be returned to the licensee by the Fisheries Director or the Director's agents at the end of a
- 2 period of suspension.
- 3 (f) Where a license has been revoked, the former licensee shall not be eligible to apply for reinstatement of a revoked
- 4 license or for any additional license authorized in Article 14A, Article 14B and Article 25A of Chapter 113 for a
- 5 period of one year, except as provided in Subparagraph (c)(4) of this Rule. For a request for reinstatement following
- 6 revocation, the former licensee shall demonstrate describe in the request that how the licensee will conduct the
- 7 operations for which the license is sought in accordance with all applicable laws and rules, shall submit the
- 8 request in writing, and shall send-mail the request to the Fisheries Director, Division of Marine Fisheries, 3441
- 9 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557. Upon the application of an eligible former licensee after
- 10 revocation, the Fisheries Director may issue one license sought but not another, as necessary to prevent the hazard of
- 11 recurring violations of the law.
- 12 (g) A licensee shall not willfully It shall be unlawful to evade the service prescribed in this Rule.

- 14 History Note: Authority G.S. <u>113-134;</u> 113-168.1; 113-171; <u>113-182; 143B-289.52;</u> S.L. <u>2010-145; 2010-145, s.</u>
- 15 <u>/;</u>
- 16 Eff. October 1, 2012;
- 17 Amended Eff. May 1, 2017;
- 18 <u>Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).</u>

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0203 SHELLFISH LEASE APPLICATION PROCESSING 4 (a) Upon After acceptance of a completed application, shellfish lease application as set forth in Rule .0202 of this 5 Section, the proposed shellfish lease area shall be inspected by agents of the Division. Division of Marine Fisheries. 6 Proposed shellfish lease areas inconsistent with applicable standards contained or referenced in 15A NCAC 3O .0201 7 Rule .0201 of this Section shall result in the return of applications the application for amendment to remove the 8 inconsistencies. If the boundaries of the proposed shellfish lease area are modified, the stakes identifying such areas 9 shall be relocated accordingly by the applicant. applicant or applicants. The failure of the applicant or applicants to 10 amend applications the application or modify the shellfish lease area identification, when required, within 30 days of 11 notification shall result in denial of such applications. the application. 12 (b) If the initial or amended shellfish lease application is deemed consistent with all applicable requirements, the 13 Secretary or his the Secretary's designee shall notify the applicant and publish notices of intention to lease in 14 accordance with the standards in G.S. 113-202(f). 15 (c) The Secretary shall consider the shellfish lease application, the Division's proposed lease area analysis, and public 16 comments, and may in his the Secretary's discretion lease or decline to lease the proposed lease area or any part thereof. 17 Special conditions may be imposed so that shellfish leases may be issued which that would otherwise be denied. 18 Should an applicant decide not to accept any special condition imposed on the shellfish lease by the Secretary, the 19 application shall be considered denied. 20 (d) Upon After approval of leases a shellfish lease by the Secretary, the applicant or applicants shall mark the shellfish 21 bottom leases lease in accordance with Rule .0204 of this Section within 30 days of approval.15A NCAC 3O .0204(a)(1), water column leases in accordance with 15A NCAC 3O .0204(a)(2), and shall within 90 days submit to 22 23 the Division acceptable surveys of the areas approved for leasing except that a water column lease which entirely 24 covers a shellfish bottom lease or franchise with an accepted survey on file does not require another survey. Such surveys shall be made at the expense of applicants and must meet the following standards: 25 Surveys and maps shall meet all the requirements of 21 NCAC 56, 1600, Standards of Practice for 26 27 Land Surveying in North Carolina, which is hereby incorporated by reference including subsequent 28 amendments and editions. This material is available for inspection and copies may be obtained from the Marine Fisheries Division, Marine Fisheries Building, 3441 Arendell St., P.O. Box 769, 29 Morehead City, North Carolina 28557, at no cost. 30 Maps shall bear the certificate: 31 (2)32 certify that this map was (drawn by me) (drawn under my 33 supervision) from (an actual survey made by me) (an actual survey made under my supervision); 34 that the error of closure as calculated by latitudes and departures is 1: 35 acres. Witness my hand and seal this day of 36 37

15A NCAC 03O .0203 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 489 as follows:

1	Surveyor or Engineer
2	(3) The phrase "other appropriate natural monuments or landmarks" in 21 NCAC 56 .1604(e)(9) sha
3	include bridges, roads, highways, intersections, publicly maintained aids to navigation, houses ar
4	other permanent buildings, radio, telephone, TV, and water towers; docks; piers, and bulkheads; be
5	does not include stakes marking the boundaries of adjoining leases, points of marsh, junctions of
6	streams, or other landmarks which are particularly subject to change through natural processe
7	storms, or the effect of man.
8	(4) A written description of the survey suitable for official documents shall be provided with the survey
9	(5) Locations of all corner markers in latitude and longitude shall be provided with the survey ar
10	presented in an eight digit format. The relative accuracy of the corner marker locations shall be
11	equal to or less than two meters. Information on the method of measurement, make and model of
12	equipment, and coordinate system used to determine the latitude and longitude shall be included.
13	(e) Proposed shellfish bottom lease areas remain public bottom until a lease contract has been executed by the
14	Secretary.
15	(f) Proposed shellfish water column lease areas superjacent to shellfish bottom leases and recognized perpetu
16	franchises remain public water until a lease contract has been executed by the Secretary.
17	
18	History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-202; 113-202.1; 113-202.2; <u>113-202</u>
19	143B-289.52;
20	Eff. January 1, 1991;
21	Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; March 1, 1994; September 1, 1991;
22	Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

15A NCAC 03O .0205 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 489-490 as follows:

1 2 3

6

7

15A NCAC 03O .0205 SHELLFISH LEASE RENEWAL

- 4 (a) <u>Lease Shellfish lease renewal applications shall be provided to lessees lease holders by the Division of Marine</u>
 5 <u>Fisheries</u> as follows:
 - (1) For <u>for a shellfish bottom leases, lease, a renewal applications application shall be provided in January of the year of expiration.</u>
- 8 (2) For <u>for a shellfish</u> water column <u>leases</u>, <u>lease</u>, <u>a</u> renewal <u>applications</u> <u>application</u> shall be provided at least 90 days prior to <u>the</u> expiration <u>dates</u>.
- 10 (b) Lease A shellfish lease renewal applications application shall be accompanied by management plans meeting a
- 11 Shellfish Lease Management Plan that meets the requirements of 15A NCAC 03O .0202(b). Rule .0202 of this Section.
- 12 The non-refundable filing fee set forth in G.S. 113-202(j) shall accompany each renewal application for <u>a shellfish</u>
- 13 bottom leases. lease.
- 14 (c) A survey for renewal leases shall be required at the applicant's expense when the Division determines that the area
- 15 leased to the renewal applicant is inconsistent with the survey on file.
- 16 (c) To be eligible to renew a shellfish lease, persons holding any acres under a shellfish lease or franchise shall meet
- the requirements established in Rules .0201 and .0204 of this Section and 15A NCAC 03O .0503(a).
- 18 (d) When If it is determined, after due notice to the lessee, shellfish lease holder and after opportunity for the lessee
- 19 <u>lease holder</u> to be heard, that the <u>lessee lease holder</u> has not complied with the requirements of this Section or that the
- lease as issued is inconsistent with this Section, the Secretary may decline to renew, at the end of the current terms,
- 21 any shellfish bottom or water column-lease. The lessee-shellfish lease holder may appeal the Secretary's decision by
- 22 <u>initiating filing a petition for a contested case as outlined in 15A NCAC 03P .0102.under G.S. 150B-23.</u>
- 23 (e) Pursuant to G.S. 113-202(a)(6), the Secretary is not authorized to recommend approval of approve renewal of a
- shellfish lease in an area elosed to shellfishing by reason of pollution. designated as polluted by a proclamation issued
- by the Fisheries Director. Excluded from this requirement are shellfish leases located in conditionally approved waters
- 26 that have been temporarily closed when the conditions of the written management plan are not met as described in
- 27 15A NCAC 18A .0905. Shellfish leases partially closed due to pollution must shall be amended to exclude the area
- 28 closed to shellfishing shellfish harvest prior to renewal. For purposes of lease renewal determinations, an area shall
- 29 be considered closed to shellfish harvest by reason of pollution when the area has been classified by the State Health
- 30 Director as prohibited or has been closed for more than 50 percent of the days during the final four years prior to
- 31 renewal except shellfish leases in areas which have been closed for more than 50 percent of the days during the final
- 32 four years prior to renewal and continue to meet established production requirements by sale of shellfish through relay
- 33 periods or other depuration methods shall not be considered closed due to pollution for renewal purposes.
- 34 (f) If the Secretary declines to renew a shellfish lease that has been determined to be inconsistent with the standards
- of this Section, the Secretary, with the agreement of the lessee, lease holder, may issue a renewal lease for all or part
- 36 of the area previously leased to the lessee lease holder that contains conditions necessary to conform the renewal lease
- 37 to the requirements of this Section for new leases.

```
1
2 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-202; 113-202.1; 113-202.2; 113-206;
3 143B-289.52;
4 Eff. January 1, 1991;
5 Amended Eff. September 1, 2005; May 1, 1997; March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1992;
6 September 1, 1991;
7 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.
```

1	15A NCAC 03O .0206 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 490 as follows:
2	
3	15A NCAC 03O .0206 LEASE PROTEST SHELLFISH LEASE APPLICATION: REQUEST FOR
4	REVIEW
5	(a) Should any person object to the granting of any initial or renewal lease, he has the right to protest its issuance
6	prior to the granting of the lease by the Secretary. The protestant may file a sworn statement of protest with the
7	Division stating the grounds for protest. The Secretary shall notify both the prospective lessee and the protestant upon
8	receipt of a protest, and shall conduct such investigation as he deems necessary, and shall notify both parties of the
9	outcome of his investigation. Protestants or applicants receiving an adverse recommendation on the lease application
10	from the Secretary may appeal this decision as outlined in G.S. 113 202(g).
11	(b)(a) Any member of the public shall be allowed an opportunity to comment on any shellfish lease application during
12	the public comment period and subsequent public hearing at which the lease application is being considered by the
13	Secretary. Secretary as set forth in G.S. 113-202.
14	(b) Procedures for how an applicant or a person other than the applicant who is aggrieved may proceed with a
15	contested case based on dissatisfaction of the Secretary's decision on a shellfish lease application are provided in G.S.
16	113-202(g). Additionally, a person other than the applicant who is aggrieved may submit a request for a determination
17	of the appropriateness of a contested case hearing. The request and any supporting documentation for the basis of the
18	aggrieved person seeking to commence a contested case shall be submitted within 30 days after the disputed decision
19	is made to the Shellfish Cultivation Lease Review Committee and addressed to the Marine Fisheries Commission
20	Office, Division of Marine Fisheries, 3441 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557. The request
21	shall be submitted on a form provided by the Division.
22	(c) The Shellfish Lease Review Committee shall notify the aggrieved person of the date of the public meeting for the
23	Committee to consider the request no later than seven calendar days before the date of the public meeting.
24	
25	History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-182</u> ; 113-201; 113-202; 143B-289.52; <u>143B-289.57</u> ;
26	Eff. January 1, 1991;
27	Amended Eff. March 1, 1994; September 1, 1991;
28	Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0207 SHELLFISH LEASE AND FRANCHISE PRODUCTION REPORTS 4 (a) The owners of shellfish leases and franchises-The holder or holders of a shellfish lease or franchise shall provide an annual production reports report to the Division of Marine Fisheries by March 31 of each year showing the amounts 5 6 of material planted planted, purchased, and harvested harvested; where and when the material was obtained; and when 7 the material was planted in connection with management for commercial production. Reporting forms will be 8 provided to owners of shellfish bottom leases and recognized franchises during the period that annual notices of rent 9 due are provided to owners of shellfish bottom leases in accordance with G.S. 113 202(j). Reporting forms will be 10 provided to owners of water column leases prior to each annual anniversary date. in accordance with Rules .0201 and 11 .0202 of this Section. The report shall include [supporting_documentation [with evidence_lof purchased seed in 12 accordance with Rule .0201 of this Section. 13 (b) The Division shall provide reporting forms annually to each shellfish lease or franchise holder to be used for the 14 annual production report. 15 (b)(c) Failure to furnish by the holder or holders of the shellfish lease or franchise to submit the required annual production report, correct and in detail requested, report with all required fields completed, for filing an incomplete 16 report or a report containing false information, can constitute information constitutes grounds for 17 18 termination.termination as set forth in Rule .0208 of this Section. 19 20 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-202; 113-202.1; 113-202.2; <u>113-206</u>; 21 143B-289.52; 22 Eff. January 1, 1991; 23 Amended Eff. September 1, 1991; Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022. 24

15A NCAC 03O .0207 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 490 as follows:

1	15A NCAC 03O	.0208 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 491 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03C	.0208 TERMINATION OF PROCEDURES FOR SHELLFISH BOTTOM-LEASES AND
4		FRANCHISES AND WATER COLUMN LEASES
5	(a) Procedures f	or termination of shellfish leaseholds leases and franchises are provided in G.S. 113-202. An appeal
6	of the Secretary's	decision to terminate a leasehold is governed by G.S. 150B-23.
7	(b) Substantial b	reach of compliance with the provisions of rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission governing use
8	of the leasehold	includes the following, except as provided in Paragraph (c) of this Rule:
9	(1)	failure to meet shellfish production and marketing requirements for bottom leases or franchises in
10		accordance with Rule .0201 of this Section;
11	(2)	failure to maintain a planting effort of culteh or seed shellfish for bottom leases or franchises in
12		accordance with Rule .0201 of this Section;
13	(3)	failure either to meet shellfish production and marketing requirements or to maintain a planting
14		effort of cultch or seed shellfish for water column leases in accordance with Rule .0201 of this
15		Section;
16	(4)	the Fisheries Director has cause to believe the holder of private shellfish bottom or franchise rights
17		has encroached or usurped the legal rights of the public to access public trust resources in navigable
18		waters, in accordance with G.S. 113 205 and Rule .0204 of this Section; and
19	(5)	the Attorney General initiates action for the purpose of vacating or annulling letters patent granted
20		by the State, in accordance with G.S. 146-63.
21	(e)(b) Consister	t with G.S. 113-202(11) and G.S. 113-201(b), a leaseholder-shellfish lease or franchise holder that
22	failed to meet the	ne_requirements in G.S. 113-202, G.S. 113-202.1, G.S. 113-202.2, Rule .0201 or the rules of this
23	Section or this R	ule that govern a determination of failure to utilize the lease on a continuing basis for the commercial
24	production of she	ellfish may be granted a single extension period of no more than two years per contract period upon
25	a showing of hard	dship by written notice to the Fisheries Director his or her or the Fisheries Director's designee received
26	prior to the expi	ration of the lease term that documents one of the following occurrences caused or will cause the
27	leaseholder <u>lease</u>	or franchise holder to fail to meet lease requirements:
28	(1)	death, illness, or incapacity of the leaseholder-shellfish lease or franchise holder or his-the holder's
29		immediate family as defined in G.S. 113-168 that prevented or will prevent the leaseholder-lease or
30		<u>franchise holder</u> from working the lease;
31	(2)	damage to the shellfish lease or franchise from hurricanes, tropical storms, or other severe weather
32		events recognized by the National Weather Service;
33	(3)	shellfish mortality caused by disease, natural predators, or parasites; or
34	(4)	damage to the shellfish lease or franchise from a manmade disaster that triggers a state emergency
35		declaration or federal emergency declaration.
36	(d)(c) In the cas	e of hardship as described in Paragraph (b) of this Rule, the notice shall state the shellfish lease or
37	franchise number	r. In the case of hardship as described in Subparagraph (c)(1)(b)(1) of this Rule, the notice shall also

```
1
      state the name of the leaseholder shellfish lease or franchise holder or immediate family member and either the date
 2
      of death or the date and nature of the illness or incapacity. The Fisheries Director may require a doctor's verification
 3
      that the illness or incapacity occurred. In the case of hardship as described in Subparagraphs (b)(2) through (b)(4) of
 4
      this Rule, the notice shall also include documentation of damage to the shellfish lease or franchise. Written notice and
 5
      supporting documentation shall be addressed to the Director of the Division of Marine Fisheries, 3441 Arendell St.,
 6
      Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557.
 7
 8
      History Note:
                        Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-202; 113-202.1; 113-202.2; 113-205; 113-206;
 9
                        143B-289.52;
10
                        Eff. January 1, 1991;
11
                        Amended Eff. May 1, 1997; March 1, 1995; March 1, 1994; October 1, 1992; September 1, 1991;
12
                        Temporary Amendment Eff. January 1, 2002; October 1, 2001;
13
                        Amended Eff. May 1, 2017; April 1, 2003;
14
                        Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.
```

1	15A NCAC 03O .0209 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 491-492 as follows:	
2		
3	15A NCAC 03O .0209 TRANSFER OF INTEREST ASSIGNMENT OF SHELLFISH LEASES AN	<u>D</u>
4	<u>FRANCHISES</u>	
5	(a) For the purpose of effecting assignments of shellfish leases or franchises in accordance with this Rule:	
6	(1) "transfer" shall be defined as any permanent assignment of a shellfish lease or franchise, in who	le
7	or in part.	
8	(2) "sublease" shall be defined as any temporary assignment of a shellfish lease or franchise, in who	le
9	or in part.	
10	(a) Within 30 days after transfer of ownership of all or any portion of interest in a shellfish lease or franchise, the ne	₩
11	owner shall notify the Division, and provide the number of the lease or franchise and the county in which it is locate	d.
12	Such notification shall be accompanied by a management plan prepared by the new owner in accordance with 15	A
13	NCAC 03O .0202(b).	
14	(b) No transfer or sublease of a shellfish lease or franchise, in whole or in part, shall be valid until notice is provide	<u>ed</u>
15	to the Division of Marine Fisheries as provided in Article 16 of Chapter 113 of the North Carolina General Statut	<u>es</u>
16	and the Division provides written consent in order to ensure that a transferee or sub-lessee meets the requirements	<u>of</u>
17	the North Carolina General Statutes and Marine Fisheries Commission Rules. A transfer may only be made by the u	se
18	of a form provided and approved by the Division.	
19	(c) Notice to transfer or sublease a shellfish lease or franchise shall [include the shellfish lease or franchise number	r,
20	county in which the lease or franchise is located, and the name of the transferee or sub-lessee. include:	
21	(1) shellfish lease or franchise number;	
22	(2) date of transfer or sublease;	
23	<u>name and city of shellfish lease or franchise holder;</u>	
24	(4) name and address of transferee or sub-lessee;	
25	(5) waterbody and county of shellfish lease or franchise being transferred or subleased:	
26	(6) area description and total acres of shellfish lease or franchise or portion of shellfish lease or franchi	<u>se</u>
27	being transferred or subleased; and	
28	(7) end date for a sublease.	
29	The transferee or sub-lessee of a shellfish lease shall provide to the Division the required Shellfish Lease Manageme	<u>nt</u>
30	Plan and proof of completion of training requirements in accordance with Rule .0202 of this Section.	
31	(b)(d) If the new owner obtains a The smallest portion of an existing shellfish bottom-lease or franchise, it shall n	ot
32	eontain less than franchise to be transferred or subleased shall be one-half acre acre acre and the required notification	
33	the Division shall be accompanied by a survey prepared in accordance with the standards in 15A NCAC 03O .0203(c	l).
34	(c) Within six months after transfer of ownership, the new owner shall complete shellfish cultivation lease training	ıg
35	as specified in 15A NCAC 03O .0202(d).	
36	(e) A shellfish lease or franchise shall not be transferred or subleased to a nonresident of North Carolina in accordance	<u>ce</u>
37	with G.S. 113-202, G.S. 113-202.1, G.S. 113-202.2, and G.S. 113-206.	

```
1
     (d)(f) Water column leases are not transferrable except when the Secretary approves such transfer A shellfish water
2
     column lease shall only be transferred in accordance with G.S. 113-202.1(f) and G.S. 113-202.2(f).
3
     (e) In the event the transferee involved in a lease is a nonresident, the Secretary must initiate termination proceedings.
4
5
     History Note:
                      Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; 113-202; 113-202.1; 113-202.2; 113-205; 113-206;
6
                      143B-289.52;
7
                      Eff. January 1, 1991;
8
                      Amended Eff. April 1, 2011; March 1, 1994; September 1, 1991;
9
                      Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.
```

1 15A NCAC 03O .0210 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 492 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0210 STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR SHELLFISH FRANCHISES (a) The resolution of claims filed under G.S. 113 205 is governed by standards in Departmental Rules 15A NCAC 4 5 1G .0200 and .0300. Following receipt of notification that a claim has a valid chain of title, the owner shall provide 6 to the Division within 90 days a survey prepared in accordance with the standards in 15A NCAC 03O .0203(d). Failure 7 to provide the required survey within the time period specified will result in denial of the claim. 8 (b)(a) Acceptable management plans, Shellfish Management Plans, prepared in accordance with the standards in 15A 9 NCAC 03O .0202(b), Rule .0202 of this Section, shall be provided to the Division of Marine Fisheries within 30 days 10 following formal recognition of a valid chain of title and at ten-year intervals thereafter. 11 (e)(b) The survey and management plan-Shellfish Management Plan requirements in Paragraphs (a) and (b) Paragraph 12 (a) of this Rule, Rule and all other requirements and conditions of this Section affecting management of franchises, 13 franchises shall apply to all valid shellfish franchises recognized prior to September 1, 1989 franchises. 14 (d)(c) Commercial production requirements for franchises shall be identical to that required for shellfish bottom leases 15 in 15A NCAC 03O .0201(c) accordance with Rules .0201 and .0207 of this Section averaged over the most recent three-year period after January 1 following the second anniversary of the dates of recognition of claims as valid 16 17 shellfish franchises and continuing throughout the term of management plans-Shellfish Management Plans required 18 in Paragraph (b) (a) of this Rule. Annual reporting of commercial production shall be submitted upon receipt of forms 19 provided by the Division for that purpose. 20 21 Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-182</u>; 113-201; 113-202; <u>113-202.2</u>; 113-205; <u>113-206</u>; 143B-289.52; History Note: 22 Eff. January 1, 1991; 23 Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; September 1, 1991; Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022. 24

1	15A NCAC 030	O .0211 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 492 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03	O .0211 PROTECTION OF PRIVATE SHELLFISH INTEREST FISHING GEAR
4		REQUIREMENTS FOR SHELLFISH LEASES AND FRANCHISES
5	(a) It is shall be	unlawful to use any trawl net, long haul seine, swipe net, dredge, or mechanical method for clams or
6	oysters shellfish	on any shellfish lease or franchise <u>except: unless it has been duly authorized by the Fisheries Director</u>
7	as provided in 1	5A NCAC 3K .0206 and .0303.
8	<u>(1)</u>	for a holder of a Permit to Use Mechanical Methods for Shellfish on Shellfish Leases or Franchises;
9		<u>or</u>
10	<u>(2)</u>	for the purpose of placing and retrieving cages, bags, or other aquaculture gear within any shellfish
11		lease or franchise.
12	(b) Permits to U	Jse Mechanical Methods for Shellfish on Shellfish Leases or Franchises shall be issued by the Division
13	of Marine Fishe	ries in compliance with 15A NCAC 03O .0500.
14		
15	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 113-201; <u>113-206; 143B-289.52;</u>
16		Eff. October 1, 1992;
17		Amended Eff. August 1, 1998;
18		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 030	0.0301 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 492 as follows:
2		
3		SECTION .0300 - RECREATIONAL COMMERCIAL GEAR LICENSES
4		
5	15A NCAC 03	O .0301 ELIGIBILITY FOR RECREATIONAL COMMERCIAL GEAR LICENSES
6	(a) It is [<mark>shall b</mark>	ve Junlawful for any individual to hold more than one Recreational Commercial Gear License.
7	(b) Recreationa	al Commercial Gear Licenses shall only be issued to individuals.
8		
9	History Note:	Filed as a Temporary Adoption Eff. August 9, 1994, for a period of 180 days or until the permanen
10		rule becomes effective, whichever is sooner;
11		Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-170.4; 113-173; <u>113-182; 113-221; 143B-289.52</u> ;
12		Eff. February 1, 1995;
13		Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;
14		Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;
15		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0302 **AUTHORIZED** GEAR FOR RECREATIONAL COMMERCIAL GEAR 4 **LICENSES** 5 (a) The following are the only commercial fishing gear authorized (including restrictions) for use under a valid 6 Recreational Commercial Gear License: 7 (1) One one seine 30 feet or over in length but not greater than 100 feet with a mesh length less than 2 8 1/2 two and one-half inches when deployed or retrieved without the use of a vessel or any other 9 mechanical methods. A vessel may be used only to transport the seine; 10 (2) One one shrimp trawl with a headrope not exceeding 26 feet in length per vessel.vessel; 11 (3) With with or without a vessel, five eel, fish, shrimp, or crab pots in any combination, except only 12 two pots of the five may be eel pots. Peeler pots are not authorized for recreational purposes; 13 (4) One one multiple hook or multiple bait trotline up to 100 feet in length; 14 Gill Nets: gill nets: (5) 15 (A) Not not more than 100 yards of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than 2 1/2 two and one-half inches except as provided in Part (C) of this Subparagraph. Attendance 16 17 is shall be required at all times; 18 (B) Not not more than 100 yards of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than $\frac{5 \text{ H/2}}{2}$ 19 five and one-half inches except as provided in Part (C) of this Subparagraph. Attendance 20 is shall be required when used from one hour after sunrise through one hour before sunset 21 in internal coastal fishing waters Internal Waters east and north of the Highway 58 Bridge 22 at Emerald Isle and in the Atlantic Ocean east and north of 77° 04.0000' W. Attendance is 23 shall be required at all times in internal coastal fishing waters-Internal Waters west and 24 south of the Highway 58 Bridge at Emerald Isle and in the Atlantic Ocean west and south 25 of 77° 04.0000' W; and (C) 26 Not not more than 100 yards of gill net may be used at any one time, except that when two 27 or more Recreational Commercial Gear License holders are on board, board a vessel, a 28 maximum of 200 yards may be used from a vessel; and 29 (D) It is it shall be unlawful to possess aboard on board a vessel more than 100 yards of gill 30 nets with a mesh length less than 5-1/2-five and one-half inches and more than 100 yards 31 of gill nets with a mesh length equal to or greater than 5 1/2 five and one-half inches 32 identified as recreational commercial fishing equipment when only one Recreational 33 Commercial Gear License holder is on board board a vessel. It is shall be unlawful to 34 possess aboard on board a vessel more than 200 yards of gill nets with a mesh length less 35 than 5 1/2 five and one-half inches and more than 200 yards of gill nets with a mesh length 36 equal to or greater than 5 1/2 five and one-half inches identified as recreational commercial

15A NCAC 03O .0302 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 492-493 as follows:

I		fishing equipment when two or more Recreational Commercial Gear License holders are			
2		on board; <u>board a vessel;</u>			
3	(6)	A-one hand-operated device generating pulsating electrical current for the taking of catfish in the			
4		area described in 15A NCAC 03J .0304;			
5	(7)	Skimmer-skimmer trawls not exceeding 26 feet in total combined width-width; and			
6	(8)	One one pound net used to take shrimp with each lead 10 feet or less in length and with a minimum			
7		lead net mesh of 1 1/2 one and one-half inches, and enclosures constructed of net mesh of 1 1/4 one			
8		and one-fourth inches or greater and with all dimensions being 36 inches or less. Attendance is shall			
9		be required at all times and all gear must-shall be removed from the water when not being fished.			
10		Gear is to be marked and set as specified in 15A NCAC 03J .0501.			
11	(b) It is shall be	e unlawful to use more than the quantity of authorized gear specified in Subparagraphs (a)(1) through			
12	(a)(8)of Paragra	aph (a) of this Rule, regardless of the number of individuals aboard on board a vessel possessing a valid			
13	Recreational Commercial Gear License.				
14	(c) It is-shall be unlawful for a person an individual to violate the restrictions of or use gear other than that authorized				
15	by Paragraph (a) of this Rule.				
16	(d) Unless other	erwise provided, this Rule does not exempt Recreational Commercial Gear License holders from the			
17	provisions of ot	ther applicable rules of the Marine Fisheries Commission or provisions of proclamations issued by the			
18	Fisheries Director as authorized by the Marine Fisheries Commission.				
19					
20	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-173; 113-182; 143B-289.52;			
21		Temporary Adoption Eff. August 9, 1994, for a period of 180 days or until the permanent rule			
22		becomes effective, whichever is sooner;			
23		Eff. February 1, 1995;			
24		Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 1999; July 1, 1999;			
25		Amended Eff. August 1, 2000;			
26		Temporary Amendment Eff. August 1, 2000;			
27		Amended Eff. April 1, 2009; July 1, 2006; November 1, 2005; August 1, 2002;			
28		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).			

1 15A NCAC 03O .0303 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 493-494 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0303 POSSESSION LIMITS FOR RECREATIONAL COMMERCIAL GEAR LICENSE 4 **POSSESSION LIMITS**LICENSES 5 (a) It is shall be unlawful to possess more than a single recreational possession limit when only one person aboard 6 individual on board a vessel possesses a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License, regardless of the 7 number of Recreational Commercial Gear Licenses an individual holds, and recreational commercial fishing 8 equipment as defined described in 15A NCAC 03O Rule .0302(a) of this Section is used, regardless of the number of 9 persons individuals on board board a vessel. 10 (b) It is shall be unlawful to possess individual recreational possession limits in excess of the number of individuals 11 aboard on board a vessel holding a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License except as provided in 12 Paragraph (f) of this Rule. 13 (c) It is shall be unlawful for any person-individual who holds both a Recreational Commercial Gear License and a 14 Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing License and who is in possession of identified recreational commercial fishing equipment as defined described in 15A NCAC 03O .0302(a), Rule .0302(a) of this Section to 15 16 exceed the single recreational possession limit. 17 (d) It is shall be unlawful for persons aboard individuals on board a vessel collectively holding only one Recreational 18 Commercial Gear License and any Standard Commercial Fishing License or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing 19 License and who are in possession of any identified recreational commercial fishing equipment as defined described 20 in 15A NCAC 03O .0302(a), Rule .0302(a) of this Section to exceed one the single recreational possession limit. 21 (e) It is-shall be unlawful to possess more than 48 quarts, heads on, or 30 quarts, heads off, of shrimp when only one 22 person aboard individual on board a vessel possesses a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License, 23 regardless of the number of Recreational Commercial Gear Licenses an individual holds, and recreational commercial 24 fishing equipment as defined described in 15A NCAC 03O-Rule .0302(a) of this Section is used. 25 (f) It is-shall be unlawful to possess more than 96 quarts, heads on-on, or 60 quarts, heads off, of shrimp if more than 26 one person aboard individual on board a vessel possesses a valid Recreational Commercial Gear License and 27 recreational commercial fishing equipment as defined described in 15A NCAC 03O Rule .0302(a) of this Section is 28 used. 29 30 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-170.4; 113-173; 113-182; 143B-289.52; Temporary Adoption Eff. August 9, 1994, for a period of 180 days or until the permanent rule 31 32 becomes effective, whichever is sooner; 33 Eff. February 1, 1995; 34 Temporary Amendment Eff. June 7, 1998; 35 Amended Eff. April 1, 1999;

Temporary Amendment Eff. July 1, 1999;

Amended Eff. July 1, 2006; August 1, 2000;

Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03O .0401 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 494 as follows:		
2			
3	SECTION .0400 – STANDARD COMMERCIAL <u>FISHING</u> LICENSE ELIGIBILITY		
4			
5	15A NCAC 03O .0401 STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE ELIGIBILITY BOARD		
6	(a) The Chairman-Chair of the Marine Fisheries Commission, the Secretary of the Department of Environment and		
7	Natural Resources, Environmental Quality, and the Fisheries Director of the Division of Marine Fisheries may each		
8	name a designee and an alternate designee to serve on the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board a		
9	their representative in their absence.		
10	(b) The Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board shall not review an application for eligibility without		
11	a quorum of the Eligibility Board members or designees being present. Two or more members of the Standar		
12	Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board or their designees constitute a quorum.		
13			
14	History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-182</u> ; <u>143B-289.52</u> ; S.L. 1998-225, s. 4.24;		
15	Temporary Adoption Eff. April 1, 1999;		
16	Eff. August 1, 2000;		
17	Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.		

1 15A NCAC 03O .0402 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 494 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0402 STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE ELIGIBILITY APPLICATION 4 **PROCESS** 5 (a) Application forms for determination of eligibility for the Standard Commercial Fishing Licenses License 6 Eligibility Pool shall be are available at all offices of the Division of Marine Fisheries and online at 7 https://deq.nc.gov/about/divisions/marine-fisheries/licenses-permits-and-leases/commercial-fishing-8 licenses/eligibility-pool and must shall be submitted to the Morehead City any Office of the Division of Marine 9 Fisheries Division, 3441 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557 or processing. 10 (b) Only one application per individual for determination of eligibility for the Standard Commercial Fishing Licenses 11 <u>License</u> Eligibility Pool shall be accepted or may be pending at any one time. An applicant may have only one entry 12 in the eligibility pool Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool at any one time. 13 (c) Individuals who currently hold or are eligible to purchase a Standard or Retired Standard Commercial Fishing 14 License shall not be eligible to apply for additional Standard Commercial Fishing Licenses through the Standard 15 Commercial Fishing Licenses License Eligibility Pool. 16 (d) If an applicant has died or becomes ineligible and is subsequently selected from the eligibility pool, Standard 17 Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool, that license eligibility shall automatically revert to the eligibility 18 pool. Eligibility Pool. 19 (e) Persons claiming retirement from commercial fishing or transferring their Standard Commercial Fishing License 20 may not apply for pool eligibility shall not be eligible to apply for a Standard Commercial Fishing License through 21 the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool for two years from the date of the last transfer transfer, 22 except as provided in 15A NCAC 03O .0404(3).Rule .0404(3) of this Section. 23 (f) Applicants shall notify the Division of Marine Fisheries-within 30 days of a change of address. 24 25 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52; S.L. 1998-225, s. 4:24; 26 Temporary Adoption Eff. April 1, 1999; 27 Eff. August 1, 2000;

Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; February 1, 2008;

Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

28

1 15A NCAC 03O .0403 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 494 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0403 STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE ELIGIBILITY BOARD 4 **REVIEW** 5 (a) After determination of eligibility by the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board, applicants will 6 be notified in writing as to the applicant's applicant meeting or not meeting required eligibility criteria for the Standard 7 Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool. 8 (b) The Marine Fisheries Commission shall determine the number of licenses available from the pool-Standard 9 Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool at their its first regularly scheduled meeting following July 1 of each 10 year. 11 (c) The Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board shall meet to review applications as often as deemed 12 necessary by the Chairman Chair of the Eligibility Board. 13 14 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52; S.L. 1998-225, s. 4.24; History Note: 15 Temporary Adoption Eff. April 1, 1999; Eff. August 1, 2000; 16 Amended Eff. February 1, 2008; 17 18 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

2 3 15A NCAC 03O .0404 STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA 4 In determining eligibility of an application applicant for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool, 5 the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board shall apply the following criteria: 6 Involvement in Commercial Fishing: involvement in commercial fishing: (1) 7 Significant significant involvement in the commercial fishing industry for three of the last (a) 8 five years; or 9 (b) Significant significant involvement in commercial fishing or in the commercial fishing 10 industry prior to the last five years; or 11 (c) In the case of an applicant who is under 16 years of age, significant involvement in 12 commercial fishing for two out of the last five years with a parent, legal guardian, 13 grandparent grandparent, or other adult; or 14 (d) Significant significant involvement of the applicant's family in commercial fishing. For the 15 purpose of this Sub item, Sub-Item, family shall include mother, father, brother, sister, 16 brothers, sisters, spouse, children, grandparents grandparents, or legal guardian. 17 For the purposes of this Rule, significant involvement means "significant involvement" shall mean 18 persons or corporations who are engaged in the actual taking of fish for sale, from the waters of the 19 State, or other states, jurisdictions, or federal waters, or any licensed dealer or the dealer's employees 20 who purchase fish at the point of landing. Significant involvement does not include 21 activities such as those who transport fish from the point of landing; landing, those who sell or make 22 commercial or recreational fishing gear; gear, those who operate bait and tackle shops unless they 23 are engaged in the actual taking of bait for sale; sale, or those who work in fish markets or crab 24 picking operations. operations; Compliance with Applicable Laws and Regulations; compliance with applicable laws, regulations, 25 (2) 26 and rules: 27 (a) The the applicant shall not have any licenses, endorsements or commercial fishing vessel 28 registrations endorsements, or Commercial Fishing Vessel Registrations issued by the 29 Division of Marine Fisheries or the right to hold such them under suspension or revocation 30 at the time of application or during the eligibility review; or 31 (b) High selected for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool, the applicant 32 shall become ineligible for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool if 33 any licenses, endorsements or registrations endorsements, or Commercial Fishing Vessel 34 Registrations or the right to hold such them issued by the Division of Marine Fisheries are 35 suspended or revoked;-or 36 (c) Four four convictions within the last three years or the number of convictions which that 37 would cause suspension or revocation of license, endorsement, or registration-licenses,

15A NCAC 03O .0404 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 494-495 as follows:

1 endorsements, or Commercial Fishing Vessel Registrations as set forth in Rule .0114 of 2 this Subchapter within the last three years shall result in the application being denied; 3 ordenied. An applicant for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool shall 4 provide certification that the applicant does not have four or more marine or estuarine resource convictions during the previous three [years;]years, as set forth in Rule .0101 of 5 this Subchapter; and 6 7 (d) Aa record of habitual violations evidenced by eight or more convictions in the last 10 years 8 shall result in the application being denied. 9 For purposes of eligibility for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool, the term 10 convictions shall include but not be limited to any conviction for violation of any provision of 11 Chapter 113 of the North Carolina General Statutes and any rule implementing or authorized by 12 such statutes; statutes, any conviction for violation of G.S. 76-40 and any rule implementing or 13 authorized by such statute; statute, any conviction of Chapter 75A of the North Carolina General 14 Statutes and any rule implementing or authorized by such statutes; statutes, any conviction for 15 violation of any provision of Article 7 of Chapter 143B of the North Carolina General Statutes and 16 any rule implementing or authorized by such statutes; statutes, any conviction of resist, obstruct, or delay involving a Marine Patrol Officer or Wildlife Officer Marine Fisheries Inspector or Wildlife 17 18 Protector under G.S. 14-223; 14-223, and any conviction involving assaultive behavior toward a 19 Marine Patrol Officer Marine Fisheries Inspector or other governmental official of the Department 20 of Environment and Natural Resources Environmental Quality or the Wildlife Resources 21 Commission: Commission; 22 Applicants for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool must provide certification that the applicant does not have four or more marine or estuarine resource violations during the 23 24 previous three years. 25 (3) The the responsible party applicant shall not have transferred a Standard Commercial Fishing 26 License granted by the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Board, and 27 (4) All applicants an applicant for the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool must shall 28 meet all other statutory eligibility requirements for the-a Standard Commercial Fishing License. 29 30 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-168.1; 113-168.2; 113-182; 143B-289.52; S.L. 1998-225, s. 4.24; 31 Temporary Adoption Eff. April 1, 1999; 32 Eff. August 1, 2000; 33 Amended Eff. October 1, 2008; February 1, 2008; 34 Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

I	15A NCAC 03O .040	15 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 495-496 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03O .040	05 <u>STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE ELIGIBILITY POOL</u>
4		APPLICATION DOCUMENTATION
5	(a) The Standard Cor	nmercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool application form required by Rule .0402 of this Section
6	to be submitted to the	Division of Marine Fisheries shall include the following items for the applicant:
7	<u>(1)</u> <u>par</u>	ticipant identification number;
8	<u>(2)</u> <u>full</u>	name;
9	<u>(3)</u> <u>if a</u>	pplying as a business:
10	<u>(A)</u>	business name;
11	<u>(B)</u>	state of incorporation;
12	<u>(C)</u>	charter state:
13	<u>(D)</u>	full name of business owner;
14	<u>(E)</u>	full names of business agents, if applicable; and
15	<u>(F)</u>	type of business entity, either corporation, partnership, sole proprietorship, or limited
16		liability company:
17	<u>(4)</u> <u>typ</u>	e of picture identification used to verify the applicant's identify, either state driver's license, state
18	<u>ide</u> 1	ntification card issued by the Division of Motor Vehicles, military identification card, resident
19	<u>alie</u>	en card, or passport, and identification number and identification expiration date:
20	<u>(5)</u> <u>date</u>	e of birth:
21	<u>(6)</u> stat	e of primary residence;
22	<u>(7)</u> <u>e-m</u>	nail address, if applicable;
23	<u>(8)</u> phy	<mark>vsical address;</mark>
24	<u>(9)</u> <u>mai</u>	iling address;
25	<u>(10)</u> hor	ne phone number, business phone number, fax number, and cellular phone number, if applicable;
26	and	
27	<u>(11)</u> race	e, gender, height, weight, eye color, and hair color.
28	If applying as a busing	ness, the business agent's information is required for Subparagraphs (a)(2) and (a)(4) through
29	<u>(a)(11).</u>	
30	[(a)] <u>(b)</u> Documenta	ation for applications: applications for determination of eligibility for the Standard Commercial
31	Fishing License Eligi	bility Pool shall include:
32	(1) Star	tements statements from individuals verifying the applicant=s involvement must applicant's
33	inv	olvement in commercial fishing or the commercial fishing industry, which shall contain the
34	ind	ividual=s individual's name, address address, and telephone number number, and must be
35	not	arized.the individual's signature shall be notarized;
36		of proof of income derived from commercial fishing or the commercial fishing industry. Proof
37	* *	his income shall be tax records. records: and

1 (3) The the extent to which the applicant has complied with federal and state laws, regulations, and 2 rules relating to coastal fishing and protection of the environment. Federal compliance will be 3 verified by a notarized statement from the applicant that he the applicant has complied with federal 4 laws, laws, as set forth in Rule .0101 of this Subchapter. 5 (4)[(b)](c) All documents required by this Rule must shall be notarized. 6 (5)[(e)](d) (c) Applications shall be legible and complete or they will be returned. 7 (6)[(d)](e) It is shall be unlawful to submit false statements on applications or supporting documents. If eligibility is 8 based on false information provided by the applicant, this eligibility is shall be automatically revoked. 9 10 Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52; S.L. 1998-225, s. 4.24; History Note: 11 Temporary Adoption Eff. April 1, 1999; 12 Eff. August 1, 2000; 13 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 03O	0.0406 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 496 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 03C	0.0406 STANDARD COMMERCIAL FISHING LICENSE ELIGIBILITY POOL
4		CERTIFICATION
5	Annual certificat	tion to maintain an eligible application in the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool
6	shall be as follow	vs:
7	(1)	The the applicant shall certify that the information on his the applicant's original application is
8		correct and that he-the applicant desires to remain in the Standard Commercial Fishing License
9		Eligibility Pool. A certification form shall be provided and mailed to the applicant at the last known
10		address by the Division of Marine Fisheries;
11	(2)	A certification form shall be provided and mailed to the applicant at the last known address by the
12		Division.
13	(3) (2)	This certification, the certification form with any changes changes, such as address, phone number,
14		or updated fisheries involvement information since the last application or certification must
15		certification, shall be notarized and submitted to the Division within 12 months of the initial
16		application and annually thereafter.thereafter; and
17	(4) (3)	Failure failure to return certification that an application is correct or with changes within 30 days
18		from when the Division mailed the form to the applicant shall result in the application being deleted
19		removed from the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool. An applicant that has been
20		removed from the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool shall receive a notice from
21		the Division.
22	(5)	An applicant that has been deleted from the Standard Commercial Fishing License Eligibility Pool
23		shall receive a notice from the Division.
24		
25	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-182;</u> 143B-289.52; S.L. 1998-225, s. 4.24;
26		Temporary Adoption Eff. April 1, 1999;
27		Eff. August 1, 2000;
28		Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.

1	15A NCAC 03O	.0502 is	readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 496-497 as follows:
2			
3	15A NCAC 030	.0502	PERMIT CONDITIONS; GENERAL PERMIT CONDITIONS
4	(a) It shall be un	lawful to	o violate any permit condition.
5	(b) The following	ng condit	ions shall apply to all permits issued by the Fisheries Director:
6	(1)	it is unl	awful to it shall be unlawful to:
7		<u>(A)</u>	operate under the permit except in areas, at times, and under conditions specified on the
8			permit; permit.
9		(2) (B)	it is unlawful to operate under a permit without having the permit or copy thereof in
10			possession of the permittee or his or her the permittee's designees at all times of operation
11			and the permit or copy thereof shall be ready at hand for inspection, except for a Pound
12			Net Permits; Set Permit.
13		(3) (C)	it is unlawful to operate under a permit without having a current [valid-]picture
14			identification in possession and ready at hand for inspection; inspection.
15		(4) <u>(D)</u>	it is unlawful to-refuse to allow inspection and sampling of a permitted activity by an agent
16			of the Division; Division of Marine Fisheries.
17		(5) (E)	it is unlawful to fail to provide complete and accurate information requested by the
18			Division in connection with the permitted activity; activity.
19		<u>(F)</u>	provide false information in the application for initial issuance, renewal, or transfer of a
20			permit.
21		(6) (G)	it is unlawful to hold a permit issued by the Fisheries Director when if not eligible to hold
22			any license required as a condition for that permit as stated in 15A NCAC 03O .0501; Rule
23			.0501 of this Section.
24		(7) (H)	it is unlawful to-fail to provide reports within the timeframe required by the specific permit
25			conditions; conditions.
26		(8) <u>(I)</u>	it is unlawful to fail to keep such records and accounts as required by the rules in this
27			Chapter for determination of conservation policy, equitable and efficient administration
28			and enforcement, or promotion of commercial or recreational fisheries; fisheries.
29		(9) (J)	it is unlawful to assign or transfer permits issued by the Fisheries Director, except for a
30			Pound Net Permits Set Permit as authorized by 15A NCAC 03J .0504; .0504.
31	(10) (2)	the Fish	neries Director, <u>Director</u> or <u>his agent, the Fisheries Director's agent</u> may, by conditions of the
32		permit,	specify-impose on a commercial fishing operation and for recreational purposes any or all
33		of the f	following restrictions for the permitted purposes:
34		(a)	- species;
35		(b)	- quantity or size;
36		(c)	time period;
37		(e)	location;

1		(d) means and methods;
2		(f) disposition of resources;
3		(g) marking requirements; or
4		(h) harvest conditions.
5		(A) specify time;
6		(B) specify area;
7		(C) specify means and methods;
8		[(D) specify requirements for a commercial fishing operation or for recreational purposes;
9		[(E)](D) specify record keeping and reporting requirements;
10		[(F)](E) specify season;
11		[(G)](F) specify species;
12		[(H)](G) specify size:
13		[(1)](H) specify quantity;
14		[(1)](I) specify disposition of resources;
15		[(K)](J) specify marking requirements; and
16		[(L)](K) specify harvest conditions.
17	(11) (3)	unless specifically stated as a condition on the permit, all statutes, rules rules, and proclamations
18		shall apply to the permittee and his or her designees; and the permittee's designees.
19	(12)	as a condition of accepting the permit from the Fisheries Director, the permittee agrees to abide by
20		all conditions of the permit and agrees that if specific conditions of the permit, as identified on the
21		permit, are violated or if false information was provided in the application for initial issuance,
22		renewal or transfer, the permit may be suspended or revoked by the Fisheries Director.
23		
24	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-169.1; 113-170.2; 113-170.3; 113-182; 113-210; 143B-289.52;
25		Temporary Adoption Eff. May 1, 2000;
26		Eff. April 1, 2001;
27		Amended Eff. April 1, 2009; September 1, 2005;
28		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 030	0.0504 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 497-498 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 030	O .0504 SUSPENSION/REVOCATION SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF PERMITS
4	(a) All commer	cial and recreational permits issued under Article 14A, Article 14B, and Article 25A of Chapter 113,
5	and rules of the	Marine Fisheries Commission shall be subject to suspension and revocation. For the purpose of this
6	Rule and in acco	ordance with G.S. 150B-2, "permit" includes "certification" and "certificate of compliance".
7	(b) If a license	is required to hold a permit:
8	<u>(1)</u>	all permits shall be suspended or revoked if the permittee's license privilege has been suspended or
9		revoked as set forth in G.S. 113-171 and Rule .0114 of this Subchapter. The duration of the permit
10		suspension or revocation shall be the same as the license suspension or revocation.
11	<u>(2)</u>	in the event a person makes application for a new permit during any period of license or permit
12		suspension, no new permit shall be issued during the suspension period.
13	<u>(3)</u>	in the case of revocation of license privileges, the former licensee shall not be eligible to apply for
14		reinstatement of a revoked [permit.] permit while license privileges are revoked.
15	(c) If a license	s not required to hold a permit, in the case of revocation of a permit, the former permittee shall not be
16	eligible to apply	for reinstatement of a revoked permit for a period of six months.
17	(a)(d) It shall be	<u>e unlawful to violate any permit condition.</u> For violation of specific permit conditions (as <u>as</u> s pecified
18	on the permit), j	permit, permits may be suspended or revoked according to the following schedule:
19	(1)	violation of one specific permit condition in a three year three-year period, permit shall be suspended
20		for 10 days; days.
21	(2)	violation of two specific permit conditions in a three year three-year period, permits shall be
22		suspended for 30 days; days.
23	(3)	violation of three specific permit conditions in a three year-three-year period, permits shall be
24		revoked for a period not less than six months.
25	<u>(4)</u>	violation of any permit conditions as set forth in 15A NCAC 03J .0505(a), permits may be revoked
26		and the former permittee may not be eligible to apply for any future Pound Net Set Permits.
27	If several permi	t conditions are violated as a result of a single transaction or occurrence, the permit violations shall be
28	treated as a sing	le violation for the purpose of suspension or revocation. If the permit condition violated is the refusal
29	to provide info	mation upon request by Division staff, either by telephone, in writing or in person, the Fisheries
30	Director may su	spend the permit. Such permit may be reinstated 10 days after the requested information is provided.
31	(b) All permits	will be suspended or revoked when the permittee's license privilege has been suspended or revoked
32	as set out in G.S	S. 113-171. The duration of the suspension or revocation shall be the same as the license suspension
33	or revocation. I	n the event the person makes application for a new permit during any period of license suspension, no
34	new permit will	be issued during the suspension period. In case of revocation of license privileges, the minimum
35	waiting period b	pefore application for a new permit to be considered will be six months.
36	(e)(e) Permit d	esignees shall not be permitted to participate in a permit operation during any period they are under
37	license suspensi	on or revocation.

- 1 (f) If violation of permit conditions requires suspension or revocation of a permit, the Fisheries Director shall cause
- 2 the permittee to be served with written notice of the intent to commence suspension or revocation. If the permittee is
- 3 not an individual, the written notice shall be served upon any responsible individual affiliated with the corporation,
- 4 partnership, or association. The notice of the intent to commence suspension or revocation shall be served by an
- 5 inspector or other agent of the Department or by certified mail, and shall state the grounds upon which it is based.
- 6 (g) The Fisheries Director shall order summary suspension of a permit if [#] he or she finds that the public health,
- 7 safety, or welfare requires emergency action. Upon such determination, the Fisheries Director shall issue an order
- 8 giving the reasons for the emergency action. The effective date of the order shall be the date specified on the order or
- 9 the date of service of a certified copy of the order at the last known address of the permittee, whichever is later.
- 10 (d)(h) Upon service of a notice of suspension or revocation of a permit, it is shall be unlawful to fail to surrender any
- 11 permit so suspended or revoked.
- 12 (i) It shall be unlawful to fail to surrender a permit issued by the Division in error immediately upon service of a
- 13 notice by an agent of the Fisheries Director to surrender the permit.
- 14 [(j) It shall be unlawful to evade the service prescribed in this Rule.]
- 15 [(k)](j) It shall be unlawful to fail to remove all gear, markers, and devices associated with an Aquaculture Operation
- 16 Permit within 30 days after expiration of the Aquaculture Operation Permit, termination of a shellfish lease for which
- 17 the Aquaculture Operation Permit was issued, or notice by the Fisheries Director that an existing Aquaculture
- 18 Operation Permit has been revoked or denied. Similar requirements for gear removal for a Pound Net Set Permit are
- 19 <u>described in 15A NCAC 03J .0505.</u>

- 21 History Note: Authority G.S. 113-134; <u>113-171; 113-182; 113-202; 113-221.2;</u> 143B-289.52; <u>150B-3;</u> S.L. 2010-
- 22 145;
- 23 Temporary Adoption Eff. May 1, 2000;
- 24 Eff. April 1, 2001;
- 25 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 03P .0101 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 498 as follows: 2 3 **SUBCHAPTER 03P - HEARING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** 4 5 **SECTION .0100 - HEARING PROCEDURES** 6 7 15A NCAC 03P .0101 LICENSE, PERMIT, OR CERTIFICATE DENIAL: REQUEST FOR REVIEW 8 (a) Except in cases where summary suspension is applicable, before the Division of Marine Fisheries may commence 9 proceedings for suspension, revocation, annulment, withdrawal, recall, cancellation, or amendment of a license, notice 10 shall be given to the license holder that the license holder may file a petition for a contested case in accordance with 11 G.S. 113-171(e) and may request a final agency decision in accordance with G.S. 113-171(f). 12 (a)(b) For the purpose of this Rule and in accordance with G.S. 150B-2, "license" "permit" includes "permit" as well 13 as-"certification" and "certificate of compliance." 14 (b)(c) Except in cases where G.S. 113 171 113-171, 15A NCAC 03O .0114, or summary suspension is applicable, 15 before the Division may commence proceedings for suspension, revocation, annulment, withdrawal, recall, 16 cancellation, or amendment of a license, permit, notice shall be given to the license holder that:permittee that the 17 permittee: 18 may request an opportunity to show compliance with all requirements for retention of the permit by (1) 19 submitting a statement in writing to the personnel designated in the notice to commence 20 proceedings; and 21 the license holder has a the right, through filing a request for a contested case hearing in the Office (1)(2) 22 of Administrative Hearings, to a hearing before an administrative law judge.judge and a final agency 23 decision by the Marine Fisheries Commission; and 24 (2)the license holder may request an opportunity to show compliance with all requirements for retention of the license by submitting a statement in writing to the personnel designated in the notice 25 26 to commence proceedings. (e)(d) For a permit related to endangered or threatened species or a species managed by a quota, any statements 27 28 submitted by the permittee to show compliance with all requirements for retention of the permit shall be postmarked 29 or emailed within five days of receipt of the notice to commence proceedings. For all other permits, any Any 30 statements submitted by the license holder permittee to show compliance with all requirements for retention of the 31 license permit shall be postmarked or emailed within 15-10 days of receipt of the notice to commence [proceedings.] [[proceedings, except for a permit related to endangered or threatened species or a species managed by a quota, any 32 statements to show compliance shall be postmarked or emailed within five days of receipt of the notice to commence 33 34 proceedings. |Statements and any supporting documentation shall be addressed to the personnel designated in the 35 notice and mailed if mailed, sent to the Division of Marine Fisheries, 3441 Arendell Street, P.O. Box 769, Morehead City, NC 28557-28557, or if emailed, sent to the email address provided in the notice for the designated personnel. 36

```
1
      (d)(e) Upon receipt of a statement and any supporting documentation from the license holder, permittee, the Division
 2
      shall review the statement and, within 15-10 days, shall notify the license holder permittee in writing with the
 3
      Division's determination whether the license holder permittee demonstrated compliance with all requirements for
 4
      retention of the license. permit. In making this determination, the Division may consider eriteria including material
 5
      changes the permittee made enabling the license holder permittee to conduct the operations for which the license
 6
      permit is held in accordance with all applicable laws and rules rules, and processing errors made by the
 7
      Division.
 8
      (e) The Division shall order summary suspension of a license if it finds that the public health, safety, or welfare
 9
      requires emergency action. Upon such determination, the Fisheries Director shall issue an order giving the reasons for
10
      the emergency action. The effective date of the order shall be the date specified on the order or the date of service of
      a certified copy of the order at the last known address of the license holder, whichever is later.
11
12
13
      History Note:
                        Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-171; 113-182; 113-221.2; 143B-289.52; 150B-3; 150B-23;
```

- 14 Eff. January 1, 1991;
- 15 Amended Eff. May 1, 2017; August 1, 1999;
- 16 <u>Readopted Eff. May 1, 2022.</u>

15A NCAC 03R .0110 is amended as published in 36:07 NCR 502-508 as follows:

 $\frac{(3)(c)}{(c)}$

15A NCAC 03R .0110 CRAB SPAWNING SANCTUARIES

The crab spawning sanctuaries within which the taking of crabs may be restricted or prohibited are described as follows: referenced in 15A NCAC 03L .0205 are delineated in the following coastal fishing waters:

(1) in Areas from Barden Inlet and North:

In-in the Oregon Inlet Area. Beginning Area: beginning at a point on the Atlantic Ocean shore of Bodie Island 35° 47.7054' N - 75° 32.3522' W; running northeasterly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean 35° 47.9833' N - 75° 31.8500' W; running southerly to a point in the ocean 35° 46.3500' N - 75° 30.6666' W; running westerly to a point on the Atlantic Ocean shore at 35° 46.1037' N - 75° 31.2785' W; running northerly along the Atlantic shore of Pea Island to and around South Point and continuing southerly along the shore of Pamlico Sound to a point on the south point of Eagle Nest Bay at 35° 43.7085' N - 75° 30.8009' W; running westerly to a point in Pamlico Sound at 35° 43.7100' N - 75° 32.2113' W; running northerly to a point 35° 47.3992' N - 75° 34.1650' W in Pamlico Sound; running northerly to a point on Bodie Island 35° 48.5740' N - 75° 33.8722' W; 35° 48.7740' N - 75° 33.8722' W; running southerly along the shore to and around North Point at Oregon Inlet and then northerly on the Atlantic shore to the point of beginning;

(2)(b) In-in the Hatteras Inlet Area. Beginning Area: beginning at a point on the Pamlico Sound shoreline of Hatteras Island 35° 12.0846' N – 75° 43.3514' W; running northwesterly to a point in Pamlico Sound 35° 13.6361' N – 75° 45.4451' W; running southwesterly to a point near Outer Green Island 35° 11.0794' N – 75° 48.4440' W; running southeasterly to a point on the Pamlico Sound shore of Ocracoke Island 35° 10.7004' N – 75° 47.9094' W; running northeasterly along the shoreline to a point on the northeastern tip of Ocracoke Island 35° 11.2340' N – 75° 46.3051' W; running southeasterly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean at 35° 10.6644' N – 75° 44.5221' W; running northeasterly to a point on the ocean shoreline of Hatteras Island 35° 11.7894' N – 75° 43.5946' W; 35° 11.7895' N – 75° 43.5947' W; running southwesterly around the tip of Hatteras Island to the point of beginning;

In in the Ocracoke Inlet Area. Beginning Area: beginning at a point on Ocracoke Island $35^{\circ}\ 06.2555'\ N\ -75^{\circ}\ 59.3722'\ W$; running westerly through Shellcastle Island to a point in Pamlico Sound $35^{\circ}\ 05.8599'\ N\ -76^{\circ}\ 04.3639'\ W$; running southerly to a point on Portsmouth Island $35^{\circ}\ 03.7378'\ N\ -76^{\circ}\ 04.7850'\ W$; running northeasterly along the shore of Pamlico Sound around the western side of Ocracoke Inlet and southwesterly along the shore of the Atlantic Ocean to a point $35^{\circ}\ 03.0500'\ N\ -76^{\circ}\ 03.0833'\ W$; running southeasterly offshore to a point in the Atlantic Ocean $35^{\circ}\ 02.6333'\ N\ -76^{\circ}\ 02.7166'\ W$; running northeasterly to a point in the ocean $35^{\circ}\ 03.9666'\ N\ -75^{\circ}\ 59.3000'\ W$; running northwesterly to a point on the Atlantic shore of

3637

(4)(d)

(5)(e)

Ocracoke Island 35° 04.7402' N –75° 59.7124' W; running southwesterly along the shore around the eastern side of Ocracoke Inlet and northeasterly along the shore to the point of beginning;

In the Drum Inlet Area. Beginning at a point on the Core Sound shore of Core Banks 34° 52.81101'N 76° 17.1780'W; running northwesterly to a point in Core Sound 34° 53.7347' N 76° 18.0439' W; running southwesterly to a point in Core Sound 34° 50.8286' N 76° 21.2515' W; running southeasterly to a point on the Core Sound shore of Core Banks 34° 50.1496' N 76° 20.3924' W; following the shoreline in a northeasterly direction around the western side of Drum Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Core Banks 34° 50.0049' N 76° 20.3741' W; running southeasterly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean 34° 49.4995' N 76° 19.8407' W; running northeasterly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean 34° 52.2167' N 76° 16.7476' W; running northwesterly to a point on the ocean shore of Core Banks 34° 52.6147' N 76° 17.0705' W; running southwesterly toward and around the eastern side of Drum Inlet, then in a northeasterly direction along the Core Sound shore of Core Sound to the point of beginning; Ophelia and Drum Inlet Area: beginning at a point on the Core Sound shore of Core Banks 34 ° 51.7718' N - 76° 18.5093' W; running northwesterly to a point in Core Sound 34° 52.3431' N - 76° 19.1661' W; running southwesterly to a point near Marker "27" in Core Sound 34° 50.6411' N - 76° 22.0094' W; running southwesterly to a point in Core Sound 34° 49.0120' N - 76° 23.0288' W; running southeasterly to a point on the Core Sound shore of Core Banks 34° 48.6143' N - 76° 22.3033' W; following the shoreline in a northeasterly direction around the western side of Ophelia Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline southwesterly to a point on Core Banks 34° 48.9349' N - 76° 21.4582' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Core Banks 34° 51.6790' N - 76° 18.3829' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline toward and around the eastern side of Ophelia Inlet, then northeasterly along the Core Sound shore of Core Banks to the point of beginning; and

In the Bardens Inlet Area. Beginning at a point on Core Banks near the southern side of Hogpen Bay 34° 40.7047' N – 76°29.6108' W; running westerly to a point near Marker "35" at 34° 40.7071' N – 76° 31.5922' W; running southwesterly to a point on Shackleford Banks 34° 38.9974' N – 76° 32.4858' W; running southeasterly around the eastern end of Shackleford Banks and then northwesterly along the ocean shoreline to a point on shore 34° 38.5608' N – 76° 32.6863' W; running southwesterly through Buoy "4" to Buoy "2" at the end of the Cape Lookout Jetty 34° 37.1272' N – 76° 33.7381' W; running southeasterly to the base of the Cape Lookout Jetty 34° 36.7836' N – 76° 33.1569' W; running northerly to the end of Power Squadron Spit, around Lookout Bight and northerly up Core Banks to

the point of beginning. Barden Inlet Area: beginning at a point on the Core Sound shore of Core Banks 34° 40.7131' N – 76° 28.9495' W; running northwesterly to a point on Harkers Island 34° 41.0674' N – 76° 31.5834' W; running southwesterly to a point on Shackleford Banks 34° 39.5418' N - 76° 34.0451' W; following the shoreline in southeasterly direction around the northern side of Barden Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline northwesterly to a point on Shackleford Banks 34° 38.7748' N - 76° 32.8463' W; running southwesterly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean 34° 38.2938' N - 76° 33.5130' W; running southerly to a point near Buoy "2" at the end of the Cape Lookout Jetty in the Atlantic Ocean 34° 37.1253' N - 76° 33.7446' W; running southeasterly to a point on Cape Lookout 34° 36.7229' N - 76° 33.0514' W; running northerly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline toward and around the southern side of Barden Inlet to a point on Cape Lookout 34° 36.5492' N - 76° 32.2416' W, then running northeasterly along the Core Sound shore of Core Banks to the point of beginning.

(2) in Areas from Beaufort Inlet and West and South:

(a)

1

2

3

4

5

6 7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16 17

18

19

20

21

22

23

2425

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

Beaufort Inlet Area: beginning at a point on the Back Sound side of Shackleford Banks 34° 41.0017' N - 76° 37.7538' W; running northerly to a point on Carrot Island 34° 42.3553' N - 76° 37.1124' W; running westerly along the shoreline to a point on Carrot Island 34° 42.6291' N - 76° 38.6608' W; running westerly to a point on Town Marsh 34° 42.6394' N -76° 38.7442' W; running westerly along the shoreline to a point on Town Marsh 34° 42.7915' N - 76° 40.2489' W; running westerly to a point on Bird Shoal 34° 42.7694' N -76° 40.4764' W; running northerly to a point on Pivers Island 34° 42.9294' N - 76° 40.4301' W; running northerly along the shoreline to a point on Pivers Island 34° 43.1892' N - 76° 40.3873' W; running northerly to a point on Radio Island 34° 43.2344' N - 76° 40.4099' W; running along the shoreline to a point on Radio Island 34° 43.2770' N - 76° 41.2422' W; running along the south side of the Highway 70 Bridge over the Newport River to a point near the Morehead City Port 34° 43.2419' N - 76° 41.7067' W; running southerly along the shore to a point near the Morehead City Port 34° 42.9560' N - 76° 41.6986' W; running southwesterly to a point on Goat Island 34° 42.7185' N - 76° 41.9145' W; running southeasterly along the shoreline to a point on Goat Island 34° 42.2031' N - 76° 41.3923' W; running southwesterly to a point on shore near Fort Macon State Park 34° 42.1709' N -76° 41.3693' W; following the shoreline in a southwesterly direction around the western shoreline of Beaufort Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Bogue Banks 34° 41.6480' N - 76° 42.0986' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running easterly then southeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Shackleford Banks 34° 40.6129' N - 76° 38.1521' W; running northwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern side of Beaufort Inlet, then running easterly
along the Back Sound shore of Shackleford Banks to the point of beginning;

Bogue Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Bogue Banks 34° 39.1828' N - 77° 05.8503' W;

- Bogue Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Bogue Banks 34° 39.1828' N 77° 05.8503' W; (b) running northerly to a point 34° 40.1526' N - 77° 05.6346' W; running northerly to a point 34° 40.2531' N - 77° 05.6385' W; running westerly to a point 34° 40.2550' N - 77° 05.9450' W; running southerly to a point 34° 40.1732' N - 77° 05.9616' W; running southerly to a point 34° 39.9629' N - 77° 06.1038' W; running southerly to a point 34° 39.5209' N - 77° 06.4042; running southwesterly to a point 34° 39.0599' N - 77° 07.3287' W; running southerly to a point on Bear Island 34° 38.3856' N - 77° 07.2373'; following the shoreline in a northeasterly direction around the western shoreline of Bogue Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Bear Island 34° 37.5607' N - 77° 09.5752' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Bogue Banks 34° 38.7491' N - 77° 05.2548' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern side of Bogue Inlet to a point 34° 38.7686' N - 77° 06.0596' W; running northerly to a point 34° 38.9900' N - 77° 06.1269' W, then running northeasterly to the point of beginning;
- (c) Bear Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Bear Island 34° 37.7852' N 77° 09.7128' W; running northerly to a point 34° 37.8817' N 77° 09.7698' W; running southwesterly to a point 34° 37.6695' N 77° 10.4134' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 37.8105' N 77° 10.5849' W; running southwesterly to a point on Saunders Island 34° 37.4531' N 77° 11.0624' W; running southeasterly to a point on Browns Island 34° 37.2216' N 77° 10.8461' W; following the shoreline in northeasterly direction around the western shoreline of Bear Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Browns Island 34° 36.1188' N 77° 13.0193' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Bear Island 34° 37.5607' N 77° 09.5752' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shoreline of Bear Inlet, then northeasterly along the shore to the point of beginning:
- (d) Browns Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Browns Island 34° 35.8978' N 77° 13.8409' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 36.0015' N 77° 13.9606' W; running westerly to a point 34° 35.9360' N 77° 14.1340' W; running southerly to a point 34° 35.6631' N 77° 14.1270' W; following the shoreline in a northeasterly direction around the western shoreline of Browns Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point 34° 33.7692' N 77° 16.8043' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Browns Island 34° 36.1188' N -

77° 13.0193' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shoreline of Browns Inlet, then northerly along the shore to the point of beginning;

(e) New River Inlet Area: beginning at a point on shore on the south side of Wards Channel 34° 32.2064' N - 77° 19.8404' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 33.1386' N - 77° 20.8902' W; running westerly to a point 34° 33.1097' N - 77° 21.1013' W; running southeasterly to a point 34° 32.3473' N - 77° 20.6013' W; running southwesterly to a point on Topsail Island 34° 32.1096' N - 77° 20.8447' W; following the shore line in a southerly direction around the western shoreline of New River Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point 34° 31.3352' N - 77° 21.1694' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point 34° 33.7692' N - 77° 16.8043' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shoreline of New River Inlet, then northeasterly along the shore to the point of beginning;

(f) Topsail Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Topsail Island 34° 21.9619' N - 77° 37.8381' W; running northwesterly to a point in Topsail Sound 34° 22.1071' N - 77° 37.9944' W; running southwesterly to a point near Marker "5" 34° 21.7185' N - 77° 38.3499' W; running southwesterly to a point near Marker "3" 34° 21.5798' N - 77° 38.5928' W; running southwesterly to a point near Marker "1" 34° 21.1055' N - 77° 39.1749' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 21.2065' N - 77° 39.6127' W; running southwesterly to a point 34° 20.7450' N - 77° 40.3682' W; running southerly to a point 34° 20.3011' N - 77° 40.3728' W; following the shoreline in a northeasterly direction around the western shoreline of Topsail Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Lea-Hutaff Island 34° 20.0228' N - 77° 40.4332' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Topsail Island 34° 20.8762' N - 77° 38.9403' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shore of Topsail Inlet, then northeasterly along the Topsail Sound shore of Topsail Island to the point of beginning;

Rich Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Lea-Hutaff Island 34° 18.1292' N - 77° 42.6492' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 18.2851' N - 77° 42.9352' W; running southwesterly to a point 34° 18.0190' N - 77° 43.2798' W; running southerly to a point on Figure Eight Island 34° 17.5649' N - 77° 43.1649' W; following the shoreline in an easterly direction around the southern shoreline of Rich Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Figure Eight Island 34° 17.2243' N - 77° 43.2491' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore

parallel to a point on Lea-Hutaff Island 34° 18.1251' N - 77° 42.4352' W; running 1 2 southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the northern shoreline of Rich 3 Inlet, then northeasterly along the shore to the point of beginning; 4 Mason Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Figure Eight Island 34° 14.9536' N - 77° 45.9567' (h) W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 15.0409' N - 77°46.1766' W; running southwesterly 5 to a point 34° 14.8657' N - 77° 46.4044' W; running southwesterly to a point 34° 14.7256' 6 7 N - 77° 46.5348' W; running southerly to a point on Shell Island 34° 14.2036' N - 77° 8 46.5189' W; following the shoreline in a northeasterly direction around the southern 9 shoreline of Mason Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Shell Island 10 34° 14.1375' N - 77° 46.4263' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline from the 11 mean high water line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and 12 running northeasterly and returning to shore parallel to a point on Figure Eight Island 34° 13 14.8474' N - 77° 45.7857' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline 14 around the northern shoreline of Mason Inlet, then northeasterly along the shore to the point 15 of beginning; 16 (i) Masonboro Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Wrightsville Beach 34° 11.3446' N - 77° 17 48.7458' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 11.4604' N - 77° 49.0510' W; running 18 northwesterly to a point 34° 11.5164' N - 77° 49.2368' W; running northwesterly to a point 19 34° 11.5255' N - 77° 49.2652' W; running northwesterly to a point 34° 11.5700' N - 77° 20 49.4425' W; running southwesterly to a point 34° 11.3553' N - 77° 49.5924' W; running 21 easterly to a point 34° 11.3737' N - 77° 49.4628' W; running easterly to a point 34° 11.3737' 22 N - 77° 49.4345' W; following the shoreline southeasterly to a point 34° 11.2551' N - 77° 23 49.2287' W; running southerly to a point on Masonboro Island 34° 10.8451' N - 77° 24 49.0242' W; following the shoreline in an easterly direction around the southern shoreline 25 of Masonboro Inlet through a point at the base of the jetty 34° 10.8814' N - 77° 48.7074' 26 W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Masonboro 27 Island 34° 10.5221' N - 77° 49.1658' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the shoreline 28 and the Atlantic Ocean side of the jetties from the mean high water line and the COLREG 29 Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and returning to shore parallel to a point 34° 30 11.5753' N - 77° 48.3061' W; running southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline through a point at the base of the jetty 34° 11.2076' N - 77° 48.5555' W, around the northern 31 32 shoreline of Masonboro Inlet then northeasterly along the shore to the point of beginning; 33 Carolina Beach Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Masonboro Island 34° 04.8168' N - 77° (i) 34 52.8796' W; running southerly to a point 34° 04.4997' N - 77° 53.0080' W; following the 35 shoreline in an easterly direction to a point 34° 04.5022' N - 77° 52.7982' W; running easterly to a point on Pleasure Island 34° 04.5102' N - 77° 52.7340' W; following the 36 37 shoreline in an easterly direction around the southern shoreline of Carolina Beach Inlet

1 then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Pleasure Island 34° 04.3505' N - 77° 2 52.5048' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the mean high water line and the COLREG 3 Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore 4 parallel to a point on Masonboro Island 34° 05.2151' N - 77° 52.1472' W; running 5 southeasterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the northern shoreline of Carolina Beach Inlet, then westerly along the shore to the point of beginning; 6 7 Cape Fear River Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Bald Head Island 33° 52.7072' N - 78° (k) 8 00.0449' W; running northeasterly to a point 33° 53.6135' N - 77° 59.2549' W; running 9 northerly to a point 33° 54.4086' N - 77° 59.0330' W; running northerly to a point 33° 10 54.8399' N - 77° 58.9115' W; running westerly to a point at Southport 33° 54.9503' N - 78° 11 01.3581' W; running southerly to a point on Fort Caswell 33° 53.7948' N - 78° 01.0782' W; 12 following the shoreline in a southerly direction around the western shoreline of Cape Fear 13 River Inlet then westerly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Caswell Beach 33° 53.4293' N - 78° 01.7604' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the mean high water 14 15 line and the COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running southerly to point near Buoy "12" 33° 51.8213' N - 78° 01.0179' W; running southeasterly to a point 33° 16 17 51.1999' N - 78° 00.0632' W; running northeasterly to a point on Bald Head Island 33° 51.3488' N - 77° 59.9222' W; running northwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline 18 19 around the eastern shore of Cape Fear River Inlet, then northeasterly along the shore to the 20 point of beginning; 21 (1) Lockwoods Folly Inlet Area: beginning at a point on Oak Island 33° 54.9392' N - 78° 22 13.6711' W; running northerly to a point on Sheep Island 33° 55.0837' N - 78° 13.6753' W; 23 following the shoreline northwesterly to a point on Sheep Island 33° 55.2263' N - 78° 13.9395' W; running westerly to a point on Holden Beach 33° 55.1794' N - 78° 14.3132' 24 25 W; following the shoreline in a southwesterly direction around the western shore of 26 Lockwoods Folly Inlet then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Holden Beach 27 33° 54.8695' N - 78° 14.6180' W; running southerly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean 33° 28 54.6076' N - 78° 14.6026' W; running easterly to a point in the Atlantic Ocean 33° 54.5564' 29 N - 78 14.0529' W; running northerly to a point on Oak Island 33° 54.8853' N - 78° 14.0041' 30 W; running northwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shore of Lockwoods Folly Inlet, then easterly along the shore to the point of beginning; 31 32 Shallotte Inlet Area: beginning at a point near Monks Island 33° 54.5773' N - 78° 22.8077' (m) 33 W; running southwesterly to a point on Ocean Isle Beach 33° 54.2436' N - 78° 23.2758' W; 34 following the shoreline in a southerly direction around the western shore of Shallotte Inlet 35 then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Ocean Isle Beach 33° 53.8151' N -78° 23.7753' W; extending 100 yards seaward from the mean high water line and the 36 37 COLREG Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running easterly and returning to

1		shore parallel to a point on Big Beach 33° 54.1103' N - 78° 21.9540' W; running westerly
2		along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shore of Shallotte Inlet, then
3		northerly along the shore to the point of beginning; and
4		(n) Tubbs Inlet Area: beginning at a point on the Jinks Creek shore of Ocean Isle Beach 33°
5		52.5844' N - 78° 28.6583' W; running northerly to a point 33° 52.7734' N - 78° 28.7428' W;
6		running southwesterly to a point 33° 52.6815' N - 78° 29.0080' W; running southwesterly
7		to a point on the Eastern Channel shore of Sunset Beach 33° 52.3878' N - 78° 29.1301' W;
8		following the shoreline in an easterly direction around the western shore of Tubbs Inlet
9		then along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline to a point on Sunset Beach 33° 52.3250' N - 78°
10		29.1865' W; extending 100 yards seaward of the mean high water line and the COLREG
11		Demarcation Line in the Atlantic Ocean and running northeasterly and returning to shore
12		parallel to a point on Ocean Isle Beach 33° 52.5676' N - 78° 28.4027' W; running
13		southwesterly along the Atlantic Ocean shoreline around the eastern shore of Tubbs Inlet
14		then in a northerly direction along the shore to the point of beginning.
15		
16	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
17		Eff. January 1, 1991;
18		Amended Eff. September 1, 1991;
19		Recodified from 15A NCAC 03R .0010 Eff. December 17, 1996;
20		Amended Eff. August 1, 2004;
21		Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. January 9,
22		2018;
23		Amended Eff. (Pending legislative review of 15A NCAC 03L .0205).

2 3 15A NCAC 03R .0111 PURSE SEINES PROHIBITED 4 The areas referenced in 15A NCAC 03J .0105(b)(1) are delineated in the following coastal fishing waters of the 5 Atlantic Ocean: 6 (a)(1) It is unlawful to take menhaden or Atlantic thread herring by the use of a purse seine from in the 7 Atlantic Ocean within an area bounded by a line extending from a point near the Bald Head 8 Lighthouse (33° 52.3500' N - 78° 00.3000' W) -33° 52.3500' N - 78° 00.3000' W; running 9 southwesterly to a point near the Cape Fear River ship channel buoy "9" (33° 51.5500' N 78° 01.5500' W), then 33° 51.5500' N – 78° 01.5500' W; running northwesterly to a point near the foot 10 of the Yaupon Beach Fishing Pier on Oak Island (33° 54.2000' N 78° 04.9333' W), then 33° 11 12 54.2000' N - 78° 04.9333' W; following the shoreline easterly to a point near Fort Caswell (33° 53.2166' N 78° 01.1833' W), then 33° 53.2166' N 78° 01.1833' W; running southeasterly back 13 14 to the point of origin.beginning; 15 (b)(2) It is unlawful to take menhaden or Atlantic thread herring by the use of a purse seine from in the 16 Atlantic Ocean from May 1 through September 30: 17 In that in the area bounded by a line beginning at a point onshore at the northern boundary (1)(a) 18 of Dare County 36° 13.8536' N - 75° 46.3914'W; running easterly 1.5 nautical miles to a point offshore 36° 13.8536'N - 75° 44.3814' W; running southerly parallel to and 1.5 19 20 nautical miles from the ocean beach to a point 1.5 nautical miles offshore at the northern 21 town limits of Southern Shores 36° 09.0673' N - 75° 44.2225' W; running westerly to a 22 point onshore at the northern town limits of Southern Shores 36° 09.0673' N - 75° 42.2416' 23 W; and 24 In that in the area bounded by a line beginning at a point at the southern limits of Kitty $\frac{(2)(b)}{(b)}$ Hawk 36° 03.3187' N - 75° 40.9503' W; running easterly 1.5 nautical miles to a point 25 26 offshore 36° 03.3187' N - 75° 38.8029' W; running southerly parallel to and 1.5 nautical 27 miles from the ocean beach to a point 1.5 nautical miles offshore of the rock jetty south of 28 Oregon Inlet 35° 46.4052' N - 75° 29.2379' W; running westerly to a point onshore at the 29 rock jetty south of Oregon Inlet 35° 46.4052' N - 75° 31.5369' W:W; and (c)(3) It is unlawful to take menhaden or Atlantic thread herring by the use of a purse seine from the in the 30 31 Atlantic Ocean from October 1 through December 31: 32 In that in the area bounded by a line beginning at a point onshore at the northern boundary (1)(a) 33 of Dare County 36° 13.8536' N - 75° 46.3914' W; running easterly 0.5 nautical miles to a 34 point offshore 36° 13.8536' N - 75° 45.6977' W; running southerly parallel to and 0.5 35 nautical miles off the ocean beach to a point 0.5 nautical miles offshore at the northern town limits of Southern Shores 36° 09.0673' N - 75° 43.5514' W; running westerly 0.5 36

15A NCAC 03R .0111 is amended as published in 36:07 NCR 508 as follows:

1		nautical miles to a point onshore at the northern town limits of Southern Shores 36°
2		09.0673' N - 75° 44.2416' W; and
3		(2)(b) In that in the area bounded by a line beginning at a point at the southern limits of Kitty
4		Hawk 36° 03.3187' N - 75° 40.9503' W; running easterly 0.5 nautical miles to a point
5		offshore 36° $03.3187'$ N - 75° $40.2033'$ W; running southerly parallel to and 0.5 nautical
6		mile miles off the ocean beach to a point offshore at the rock jetty south of Oregon Inlet
7		35° 46.4052' N - 75° 30.6134' W; running westerly to a point onshore at the rock jetty south
8		of Oregon Inlet 35° 46.4052' N - 75° 31.5369' W.
9		
10	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
11		Eff. January 1, 1991;
12		Amended Eff. October 1, 1993;
13		Recodified from 15A NCAC 03R .0011 Eff. December 17, 1996;
14		Amended Eff. August 1, 2004;
15		Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. January 9,
16		2018;
17		Amended Eff. (Pending legislative review of 15A NCAC 03J.0105).

15A NCAC 03R .0118 is amended as published in 36:07 NCR 508-509 as follows:

1 2 3

4

5

6

7

8 9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

2324

2526

2728

29

30

31

3233

34

3536

37

(1)

15A NCAC 03R .0118 EXEMPTED CRAB POT ESCAPE RING AREASCRAB HARVEST MANAGEMENT AREAS

The areas referenced in 15A NCAC 03J.0301(g) 03L.0201(a) and (b) are delineated in the following coastal fishing waters:

- Pamlico Sound within the area described by a line beginning at a point 35° 43.7457' N 75° 30.7014' W on the south shore of Eagles Nest Bay on Pea Island; running westerly to a point 35° 42.9500' N 75° 34.1500' W; running southerly to a point 35° 39.3500' N 75° 34.4000' W; running southeasterly to a point 35° 35.8931' N 75° 31.1514' W in Chicamacomico Channel near Beacon "ICC": running southerly to a point 35° 28.5610' N 75° 31.5825' W on Gull Island; running southwesterly to a point 35° 22.8671' N 75° 33.5851' W in Avon Channel near Beacon "1AV"; running southwesterly to a point 35° 18.9603' N 75° 36.0817' W in Cape Channel near Beacon "2"; running westerly to a point 35° 16.7588' N 75° 44.2554' W in Rollinson Channel near Beacon "42RC": running southwesterly to a point 35° 14.0337' N 75° 45.9643' W southwest of Oliver Reef near the quick flashing beacon; running westerly to a point 35° 09.3650' N 76° 00.6377' W in Big Foot Slough Channel near Beacon "14BF"; running southwesterly to a point 35° 08.4523' N 76° 02.6651 W in Nine Foot Shoal Channel near Beacon "9"; running westerly to a point 35° 07.1000 N 76° 06.9000' W; running southwesterly to a point 35° 01.4985' N 76° 11.4353' W near Beacon "HL": running southwesterly to a point 35° 00.2728' N 76° 12.1903' W near Beacon "1CS": running southerly to a point 34° 59.5027' N 76° 12.3204' W in Wainwright Channel immediately east of the northern tip of Wainwright Island; running southwesterly to a point 34° 59.3610' N 76° 12.6040' W on Wainwright Island; running easterly to a point at 34° 58.7853' N 76° 09.8922' W on Core Banks; running easterly and northerly along the shoreline across the inlets following the COLREGS Demarcation line up the Outer Banks to the point of beginning. Northern Region: All Coastal Fishing Waters of the state north and east of a line extending southeast from the Highway 58 Bridge to a point offshore at 34° 36.3292' N - 77° 02.5940' W to the North Carolina/Virginia state line.
- Newport River, from April 1 through June 15—within the area described by a line beginning at a point 34° 49.5080' N—76° 41.4440' W; running westerly along the south side of the Highway 101 Bridge over Core Creek to a point on the west shore 34° 49.5260' N—76° 41.5130' W; running along the shoreline of Newport River and its tributaries to a point 34° 49.3050' N—76° 44.2350' W; running westerly along the south side of the Highway 101 Bridge over Harlowe Canal to a point on the west shore 34° 49.2980' N—76° 44.2610' W; running along the shoreline of Newport River and its tributaries to a point 34° 45.2478' N—76° 46.4479' W; running southerly along the Inland Coastal Waters boundary line to a point 34° 45.1840' N—76° 46.4488' W; running along the shoreline of Newport River and its tributaries to a point 34° 43.2520' N—76° 41.6840' W; running easterly along

1		the north side of the Highway 70 Bridge over Newport River to a point 34° 43.2840' N 76° 41.2200'
2		W; running along the shoreline of Newport River and its tributaries to a point 34° 43.3530' N 76°
3		40.2080' W; running easterly across Gallant Channel to a point 34° 43.3521' N 76° 40.0871' W;
4		running along the shoreline of Newport River and its tributaries back to the point of
5		beginning. Southern Region: All Coastal Fishing Waters of the State south and west of a line
6		extending southeast from the Highway 58 Bridge to a point offshore at 34° 36.3292' N - 77° 02.5940'
7		W to the North Carolina/South Carolina state line.
8		
9	History Note:	Authority G.S. 113-134; 113-182; 143B-289.52;
10		Eff. April 1, 2014;
11		Pursuant to G.S. 150B-21.3A, rule is necessary without substantive public interest Eff. January 9,
12		2018;
13		Amended Eff. (Pending legislative review of 15A NCAC 03L .0201).

1 15A NCAC 18A .0135 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 509-510 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 18A .0135 **PERMITS** 4 (a) No person shall It shall be unlawful to operate a processing facility without a permit issued by the Division first 5 obtaining a Crustacea Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division of Marine Fisheries. 6 (b) No person shall operate a repacker facility without a repacker permit issued by the Division. 7 (e)(b) Application for a permit shall be submitted in writing on an application form available from to the Division. 8 Application forms may be obtained from the Division, P.O. Box 769, 3441 Arendell Street, Morehead City, NC 28557. 9 (d)(c) No permit shall be issued by the Division until an inspection by the Division shows that the facility and 10 equipment comply with applicable rules of this Section. The owner or responsible person shall sign the completed 11 inspection sheet to acknowledge receipt of the inspection sheet. 12 (e) A permit issued to one person is not transferrable to another person. 13 (f) The permit shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the facility.—All permits shall expire on March 31 of each 14 year. 15 (g) All permits shall expire on March 31 of each year and are non-transferrable. 16 (g)(h) Plans and specifications for proposed new construction, expansion of operations operations, or changes in 17 operating processes shall be submitted to the Division for review and approval prior to beginning 18 construction.construction or making a change. 19 (h)(i) A permit may be revoked or suspended pursuant to G.S. 130A 23-in accordance with 15A NCAC 03O .0504. 20 (i) The owner or responsible person shall sign the completed inspection sheet to acknowledge receipt of the inspection 21 sheet. 22

23 History Note: Authority G.S. 130A 230;113-134;113-182;113-221.2;143B-289.52; 24

Eff. October 1, 1992;

25 Amended Eff. April 1, 1997;

26 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1 15A NCAC 18A .0302 is readopted as published in 36:07 NCR 510 as follows: 2 3 15A NCAC 18A .0302 **PERMITS** 4 (a) No person shall It shall be unlawful to operate any of the following facilities without a permit issued by the Division: first obtaining a Shellfish Dealer Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division of Marine 5 6 Fisheries: 7 (1) Depuration depuration facilities; 8 (2) repacking plants; 9 Shellstock plants; and $\frac{(2)}{(3)}$ 10 Shucking and packing plants; plants. (3)(4)11 (4)Repacking plants. 12 (b) No person shall It shall be unlawful to operate as a shellstock dealer without a permit issued by the Division-first 13 obtaining a Shellfish Dealer Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division. 14 (c) A permit may be issued to a reshipper when required for out of state shipment. It shall be unlawful to operate as a 15 reshipper without first obtaining a Shellfish Dealer Permit and Certificate of Compliance from the Division if shellfish 16 are purchased and shipped out of state. 17 (d) Approval for wet storage of shellstock shall be granted only to persons permitted pursuant to this Rule. 18 (e) Application for a permit shall be submitted in writing to the Division at the Shellfish Sanitation Office, Fisheries 19 Building, Arendell Street, Morehead City, North Carolina, 28557, Division. Application forms are available may be obtained from the Division, Division, P.O. Box 769, 3441 Arendell Street, Morehead City, NC 28557. 20 21 (f) No permit shall be issued by the Division until an inspection by the Division shows that the facilities facility and 22 equipment comply with all applicable rules Rules in Sections .0300 through .0800 of this Subchapter. The owner or 23 responsible person shall sign the completed inspection sheet to acknowledge receipt of the inspection sheet. 24 (g) All permits shall be posted in a conspicuous place in the facilities. All permits shall expire on April 30 of each 25 year.facility. 26 (h) All permits shall expire on April 30 of each year and are non-transferrable. (h)(i) Plans and specifications for proposed new construction or remodeling construction, expansion of operations, or 27 28 changes in operating processes shall be submitted to the Division for review and approval approval prior to beginning 29 construction or making a change. 30 (i)(i) A permit may be revoked or suspended pursuant to G.S. 130A 23-in accordance with 15A NCAC 03O .0504. 31 32 History Note: Authority G.S. 130A 230;113-134;113-182;113-221.2;143B-289.52; 33 *Eff. February 1, 1987;* 34 Amended Eff. April 1, 1997; 35 Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 18A	.0303 is repealed through readoption as published in $36:07$ NCR 510 as follows
2		
3	15A NCAC 18	A .0303 RELAYING PERMITS
4		
5	History Note:	Authority G.S. 130A-230;
6		Eff. February 1, 1987;
7		Amended Eff. September 1, 1990;
Q		Renealed Eff (Pending legislative review of 154 NC4C 03K 0104)

1	15A NCAC 18A	.0304 is repealed through readoption as published in 36:07 NCR 511 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 18A	A .0304 DEPURATION HARVESTING PERMITS
4		
5	History Note:	Authority G.S. 130A-230;
6		Eff. February 1, 1987;
7		Amended Eff. September 1, 1990;
8		Repealed Eff. May 1, 2022.

1	15A NCAC 18A	.0425 is readopted with changes as published in 36:07 NCR 511 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 18A	A .0425 TAGGING-DEALER TAGS
4	(a) In order tha	t information may be available to the Division with reference to the origin of shellstock, Consistent
5	with the rules o	f this Section, it shall be unlawful to possess containers holding shellstock shall be identified with
6	without a uniform	m dealer tag or label affixed after the shellstock is processed or shipped by the initial certified shellfish
7	dealer. The tag	shall be durable, waterproof-waterproof, and measure at least 2 5/8 by 5 1/4 inches (6.7 by 13.3
8	centimeters). a n	ninimum of two and five-eighths inches by five and one-fourth inches in size. The It shall be unlawful
9	for the tag shall	to fail to contain legible information arranged in the specific order as follows:
10	(1)	the dealer's name, address address, and certification number assigned by the appropriate shellfish
11		control agency;
12	(2)	the original shipper's certification number;
13	(3)	the harvest date; date, or if depurated, the date of depuration processing, or if wet stored, the original
14		harvest [date, and date and the final harvest date, which is the date removed from wet storage;
15	<u>(4)</u>	if wet stored or depurated, the wet storage or depuration cycle or lot number. The wet storage lot
16		number shall begin with the letter "W";
17	(4) (5)	the harvest location, including the country or state abbreviation; the most precise identification of
18		the harvest location as is practicable, including the initials of the state of harvest, and the state or
19		local shellfish control authority's designation of the growing area by indexing, administrative, or
20		geographic designation. If the authority in another state has not indexed growing areas, then a
21		geographical or administrative designation shall be used (e.g., Long Bay, shellfish lease or franchise
22		number, or lot number);
23	(5)	when the shellstock has been in wet storage, the statement "THIS PRODUCT WAS IN WET
24		STORAGE AT (FACILITY CERTIFICATION NUMBER) FROM (DATE) TO (DATE)";
25	(6)	the type and quantity of shellfish;shellstock;
26	(7)	the following statement shall appear statements in bold bold, capitalized type-font:
27		(A) "THIS TAG IS REQUIRED TO BE ATTACHED UNTIL CONTAINER IS EMPTY AND
28		THEREAFTER KEPT ON FILE FILE, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER, FOR 90
29		DAYS;" DAYS."; and
30		(B) "RETAILERS; DATE WHEN LAST SHELLFISH FROM THIS CONTAINER SOLD
31		OR SERVED (INSERT DATE)";
32	(8)	the following statement, or equivalent, equivalent:
33		"Consumer Advisory
34		Eating raw oysters, elams clams, or mussels may cause severe illness. People with the following
35		conditions are at especially high risk: liver disease, alcoholism, diabetes, cancer, stomach or blood
36		disorder, or weakened immune system. Ask your doctor if you are unsure of your risk. If you eat
37		raw shellfish and become sick, see a doctor immediately."immediately."; and

1	<u>(9)</u>	the following statement, or equivalent:
2		"Keep Refrigerated".
3	(b) The uniform	m-dealer tag or label shall remain attached to the shellstock container until the container is empty and
4	thereafter shall	be kept on file-file, in chronological order, for 90 days.
5	(c) All shellste	ock from a depuration facility must be identified as having been cleansed by a depuration facility
6	identified by a 1	name and permit number on the tag.
7		
8	History Note:	Authority G.S. 130.4-230; 113-134; 113-182; 113-221.2; 143B-289.52;
9		Eff. February 1, 1987;
10		Amended Eff. April 1, 1997; January 4, 1994; December 1, 1987;
11		Temporary Amendment Eff. October 12, 1998; February 1, 1998;
12		Amended Eff. April 1, 1999;
13		Readopted Eff. (Pending legislative review pursuant to S.L. 2019-198).

1	15A NCAC 18A	.0912 is repealed through readoption as published in 36:07 NCR 511 as follows:
2		
3	15A NCAC 18A	.0912 SHELLFISH MANAGEMENT AREAS
4		
5	History Note:	Authority G.S. 130A-230;
6		Eff. June 1, 1989;
7		Repealed Eff. May 1, 2022.